Our Mission
To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision
To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
CALENDAR
2010-2011

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar 2010-2011

The motto of the University is "博文約禮" or "Through learning and temperance to virtue".

The words of Confucius have long been considered a principal aspect of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, "The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraints of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right." (Legge’s version of the Analects)

In choosing "博文約禮" as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird 鳳 (fēng) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty. The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ or ‘Through learning and temperance to virtue’.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legg’s version of the Four Books)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
Unless otherwise specified, the information in this Calendar is accurate as at 1 August 2010.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2010

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People’s Republic of China

(852) 2609 6000
(852) 2609 7000

(852) 2603 5544

www.cuhk.edu.hk

Produced by the Information Services Office,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
### Academic Programmes

#### Number of Undergraduate Programmes Offered*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Double Degree</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Double Major</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Inter-Institutional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Offered by the Centre for East Asia Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>59</strong></td>
<td><strong>61</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Number of Postgraduate Programmes Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>MPhil-PhD</th>
<th>Doctoral</th>
<th>Master</th>
<th>Pg Diploma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RPg</td>
<td>TPg</td>
<td>RPg</td>
<td>TPg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-Faculty</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
<td><strong>38</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><strong>43</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified**
## Students

### Student Enrolment

*Publicly Funded Programmes*

#### Student Population

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>11,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td>3,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,315</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### By Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Postgraduate</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>11,255</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>10,018</td>
<td>822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>657</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>886</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,255</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,060</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,315</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### By Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Postgraduate</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>1,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>2,343</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>1,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>1,545</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>1,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>1,523</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>1,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>1,648</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>2,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>2,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others (including double degrees, inter-disciplinary, inter-institutional, streams)</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Number of Students</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,060</strong></td>
<td><strong>14,315</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified*
### Extension Programmes and Self-financed Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taught Master</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1,647</td>
<td>6,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>6,017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taught Doctoral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Number of Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enrolment of School of Continuing and Professional Studies*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Courses</td>
<td>18,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Degree, Diploma and Certificate</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Diploma</td>
<td>2,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>4,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>7,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education Courses</td>
<td>2,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-house Training</td>
<td>5,843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>41,775</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For the period from 1 January to 31 December 2009

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified
## Student Admission*

### Publicly Funded Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate**</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>3,322</td>
<td>3,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>2,983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate Diploma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor</td>
<td>1,332</td>
<td>1,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extension Programmes and Self-financed Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1,392</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>3,197</td>
<td>4,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2,966</td>
<td>4,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>1,161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taught Doctoral</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Figures as at 30 September 2009
** Including 95 students admitted for 2nd year entry

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Facts and Figures
Graduates

Major Career Fields of 2009 First Degree Holders*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Field</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration/Management</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>10.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical &amp; Health Services</td>
<td>10.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Auditing</td>
<td>10.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking/Finance</td>
<td>8.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales/Marketing</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific/Research Work</td>
<td>5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work/Community Work</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations/Mass Comm.</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Figures as at 31 March 2010 and excluding medical graduates

Staff

Distributions of Full-time Staff by Job Type and Teaching Staff by Job Grade

Total Number of Full-time Staff: 6,571

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified
Research

Number of Projects and Amount Awarded by Research Grants
Council General Research Fund 2009–10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Number of Projects</th>
<th>Amount Awarded (HK$ million)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Medicine</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>27.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Social Sciences &amp; Business Studies</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>27.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>14.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>184</strong></td>
<td><strong>127.47</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distribution of Research Output 2008–09*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Publications</td>
<td>2,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Papers</td>
<td>2,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Books, Monographs and Chapters</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative and Literary Works, Consulting Reports and Case Studies</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents, Agreements, Assignments and Companies</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,557</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources of External Research Funding 2008–09*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Funding</th>
<th>HK$ million</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Grants Council / University Grants Committee</td>
<td>204.24</td>
<td>38.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Research Fund and Other Earmarked Research Grants</td>
<td>189.22</td>
<td>36.04%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Allocation</td>
<td>15.02</td>
<td>2.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Departments and Agencies</td>
<td>86.88</td>
<td>16.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable, Trust and Individual Donations</td>
<td>74.88</td>
<td>14.26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and Technology Fund</td>
<td>41.50</td>
<td>7.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Education Fund</td>
<td>7.94</td>
<td>1.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Others</td>
<td>109.52</td>
<td>20.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>524.96</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For the period from 1 July 2008 to 30 June 2009
Note: USD1 = HK$7.8 approx.

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Viii Facts and Figures
Contents

Part 1 General Information 1

3 The University
19 The Constituent Colleges
31 Calendar 2010–2011

Part 2 Establishment 37

39 University Officers
41 The Council
44 Council Committees
50 College Boards of Trustees
55 The Senate
61 Senate Committees and University Extension Board
62 College Assemblies of Fellows
68 Advisory Boards and Committees
84 Emeritus Professors
86 Graduates Honoris Causa
91 Honorary Fellows

Part 3 Academic Units and University Extensions 93

95 Academic Units and Programmes of Studies
127 University Extensions
Part 4 Research Units

133 Research Institutes and Centres
142 State Key Laboratories
143 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
155 Joint Research Units

Part 5 Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations

Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

171 Fees
182 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Part 7 University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules

221 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
261 Regulations and Rules

Part 8 Staff List

X Contents
Part 1

General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this Calendar.
Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 58 departments offering 60 major programmes and 64 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and one part-time undergraduate programme for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 30 MPhil–PhD programmes, 41 doctoral programmes, 165 master’s programmes, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes, and 1 postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 61 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-1980s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2010–11, one major programme, Bachelor of Engineering in Biomedical Engineering under the Faculty of Engineering, is introduced. Three minor programmes, namely Entrepreneurship and Quantitative Marketing under the Faculty of Business Administration, as well as Energy Technology under the Faculty of Engineering, are introduced.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. One part-time degree programme in early childhood education is currently offered.
**Postgraduate Studies**

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2010–11 is 165. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 41 in 2010–11. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 30 in 2010–11. In addition, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered.

---

**Research and Development**

CUHK fosters the development of quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It provides opportunities for advancement in the pursuit of human knowledge, and for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. Twenty-seven major research institutes have been established by the University to provide financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. As part of its Strategic Plan adopted in January 2006, the University has identified Five Major Areas under its Focused Investments Scheme. These areas, selected by the University taking into account both its overall strategy and specific opportunities for funding support, are Chinese Studies, Biomedical Sciences, Information Sciences, Economics and Finance, and Geoinformation and Earth Sciences. In the five University Grants Committee (UGC) ‘Areas of Excellence’ exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing significant support from the UGC in the areas of information technology, plant and agricultural biotechnology, Chinese medicine research and further development, and Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids, Historical Anthropology of Chinese Society, and Institute of Network Coding. The multidisciplinary teams aimed for good progress in their respective research areas.

At the national level, four State Key Laboratories have also been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers. Recently established, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) conducts research into the modernization of traditional Chinese medicine and the application of biotechnology in medical science, while the State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK) advances inter-disciplinary basic research.
About one quarter of the government’s annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2009–10 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK$127 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Research Fund for the Control of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University’s Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by eight subject panels, each consisting of up to 20 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research Administration Office, which is responsible for research administration as well as for implementation of policies for the enhancement of the University’s research portfolio.

The Technology Licensing Office is the primary office with responsibility for technology transfer and management of intellectual property rights arising from research activities. The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technologies developed by CUHK have been adopted by industries. As of May 2010, CUHK and its staff have secured over 228 patents that cover major jurisdictions worldwide. These patents have been actively licensed and resulted in a licence rate of 40% that compares favourably against the accepted rate of 30% for university licensing.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 66% of the University’s revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for 27% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK$4.4 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through UGC, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.
Lands and Buildings

With an addition of 2.94 hectares newly granted land in Area 39, the 137-hectare campus is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of downtown Shatin in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, there are over 150 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square clustering the following buildings: the University Administration Building, the University Library, the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid), the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building and the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building (for the engineering departments), Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Centralized Science Laboratories Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south, the Teaching Complex at western campus (for Faculty of Law and teaching facilities), the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts departments) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China)), the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north.
Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), two new Colleges namely Morningside College and S.H. Ho College under construction, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), three new academic buildings under construction, the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine) and the newly completed Teaching Building at Chak Cheung Street for the Faculty of Business Administration.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

- **Staff Housing**
  Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

- **Guest Houses**
  The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University, together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, which provide 43 rooms.
**Student Hostels**

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Hua Lien Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Ming Hua Tang, Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, Theology Building, Wen Chih Tang, Wen Lin Tang, and Ying Lin Tang, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Daisy Li Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Xuesi Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for graduate and exchange students. New Colleges under construction or design stages are Morningside College and S.H. Ho College near the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex forming a hostel neighbouring hood in the central campus; and C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College at the Residence Road forming another cluster with hostels of Shaw College and United College. The five new Colleges will provide a total of 2,400 hostel spaces.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.
Academic Dress

■ Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of different widths, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of the same width, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor/President
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

■ University Council Members
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.

■ Honorary Fellows
A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.
Part 1 • General Information

Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Education
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts
- Business Administration: pale yellow
- Education: grey
- Engineering: light blue
- Law: orange
- Medicine: old gold
- Science: deep magenta
- Social Science: mauve

Faculty colour for Arts:
- Arts
- Business Administration
- Education
- Engineering
- Law
- Medicine
- Science
- Social Science: sage green
**Bachelors**

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

- BMedSc  gold satin
- BNurs  ivory satin
- BPharm  light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.
Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to cross-fertilize Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions around the world, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning.

The University is a member of a number of international education bodies which provide a platform for development of academic partnerships. Some of them include the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institute of Higher Learning and the International Association of Universities. It is also a member of the prestigious Association of University Presidents of China.

A Committee on Academic Links formulates policies for academic linkages to ensure the University’s academic priorities are supported through the linkage partnerships and programmes. Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The Office of Academic Links is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and for the University’s relations on the international front. The Office of Academic Links (China) is responsible for mainland and cross-straits relations.

Student Exchanges

The University’s first student exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 200 institutions. Besides the University of California system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University College London and University of Sheffield in the UK, Waseda University and Kyushu University in Japan, the Australian National University and University of Sydney in Australia, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in China. There are also exchange agreements with universities in Austria, Belgium, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, and Thailand.

During the academic year 2009–10 some 700 CUHK students participated in student exchange programmes for one term or one academic year. In addition to this, around 2,000 students undertook short-term study, research or internship opportunities outside Hong Kong.

CUHK welcomes many international students on exchange each year. The campus is internationalized as local and international students study, live and engage in activities together. Over 1,000 international students came to study at CUHK during 2009–10.
International Links

In pursuant to the University’s aspiration to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia, the Office of Academic Links serves as the University’s international relations arm, forging alliances with international universities, institutions, foundations and governmental organizations.

The University hosts over 150 visiting delegations from abroad each year, many such visits leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. Other frequent visitors, including Nobel Laureates, Consul Generals, eminent world scholars and figures, share their insights and wisdom with staff and students at the University as well as the general public.

Senior officers of the University are active in promoting the University abroad. The Vice-Chancellor has led a number of delegations consisting of leading scientists to world preeminent universities to promote the University on the international front and to build collaboration in teaching and research.

The Office of Academic Links coordinates all international partnerships and agreements at the University and is responsible for establishing a number of new international academic initiatives each year. The University has over 400 active agreements with institutions abroad.

The University has benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These include the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino-British Fellowship Trust, and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council. In addition to this, in 2009–10, the Office of Academic Links coordinated a number of fellowships and awards made available to the University’s teaching and research staff. Some of these included the Global Scholarships for Research Excellence, Eurasia Pacific UNINET PhD and Post-Doc Scholarships, and the Utrecht-Asia Visiting Professorships.

China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.

A number of formal academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research collaboration, faculty and student exchange programmes, and joint academic activities. Major partners of CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Sun Yat Sen University, Tsinghua University, Xi’an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University and Taiwan University.
Each year the University receives over 150 delegations comprising over 2,500 visitors and visiting scholars from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan via various channels such as Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor led delegations, University Exchange Fund supported visits, conference attendance and executive interflow delegations.

The University works closely with mainland institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include joint research projects conducted by individual faculties, the setting up of more than 30 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories, as well as the establishment of the State Key Laboratory on Oncology in South China (CUHK) and the State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK) as approved by the Ministry of Science and Technology. Recently, approval was given for establishing two key laboratories in CUHK—State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) and the State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK). The University also established two key laboratories approved by the State Ministry of Education, namely, the Key Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine CUHK and Jinan University, and CUHK MoE–Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human–Centric Computing and Interface Technologies. We hope that by teaming up with the best universities in China, we can complement each other, maximize our respective strengths, and promote high-standard scientific research.

Besides, the University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include an academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation, the Cross-Strait Forum on the Humanities and Social Sciences co-organized by CUHK, Nanjing University and Taiwan Central University, as well as the Academicians Lecture Series supported by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese Academy of Engineering. Important public lectures conducted at CUHK are also broadcast live online at its close partner institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan.

Student interflow activities are also actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels. CUHK students participate in short-term exchange visits to the mainland and Taiwan and the University also receives student delegations and organizes a summer research placement programme for the mainland postgraduate students.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in Greater China, the University has launched a number of joint postgraduate programmes with its close partners including Tsinghua University, Xi’an Jiaotong University, Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and Taiwan Chang Gung University and Taiwan Sun Yat-sen University. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.
The University collaborates with the Shenzhen Municipal Government in promoting linkages with Shenzhen in education, science research, training of talent and the establishment of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Innovation Zone. CUHK has established the CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology, and the CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute in Shenzhen.

The University’s Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistical support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of Shaw College with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

In 2006, the University received very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of its visions to enhance the collegiate system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively as Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established with generous donations from Mr. Peter Yip and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd., respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College with very generous support from Dr. Li Wo-hing and his family.

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in July 2007, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in February 2008.
Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. The College aims to provide further education in accordance with Christian traditions so that its students can develop an open-mindedness along with a thorough understanding and appreciation of both Western and Chinese cultures. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The College had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the St. John Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The College has its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later established a Theology Unit (now named Divinity School) for the training of Christian ministers.
Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the College. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, Hop Wai Art and Cultural Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes.

Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college students union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various student development programmes, such as student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme, Overseas e-Mentoring Programme, Sung Sheung Hong Creativity Award, and ‘Dreaming Through Chung Chi’ programme, exploration trips to France/Germany, summer overseas internship programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are offered to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2009–10 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,931, of whom 1,341 were male and 1,590 female. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Dr. Ch’ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the campus in Shatin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College organizes scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture,
Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.

In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College-Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students’ understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to the United States (University of Denver), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University), Korea (Ewha Womans University), and China (Beijing Normal University).

To further improve students’ proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, Putonghua Tables, Summer Putonghua Speaking Camp, English Summer Camp and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and UK.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Student Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia-Yale Community Service Exchange, New Asia College-Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Overseas Internship Programme, enabling students to develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural systems of other countries. The College actively supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student
Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

New Asia has a student population of about 2,800 and almost half of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. Since 2002, the College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

A wide range of college scholarships totalling more than HK$4 million are awarded to students who exhibit outstanding academic performance, actively participate in community/student service, demonstrate significant improvement in their studies or experience financial constraints.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. Since 2003, the College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 30 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

**United College**

The mission of the College is to realize its motto ‘Make One’s Virtues Shine and Renew the People’, and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College’s Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures,
Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students’ union and interest groups, the United College Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Award Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours, exchange programmes, as well as non-local cultural and language programmes under the College’s Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas. The College provides financial subsidies to over 360 students each year. The Hostel Residence Grant is also established to provide subsidies to students with financial difficulties for hostel fees in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. In 2010–11, the total value of the College’s scholarships, awards and financial aid is approaching $10 million, with more than two thousand awards.

To provide pastoral care to students, the Dr. Thomas Cheung Tutorial Scheme was established for students to express their feelings, share their experience and help one another in a tutorial setting as well as via the online forum. The College also promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme. To reinforce the College motto on ‘Xin Min’ and
nurture students to help those in need, the College has launched a comprehensive social service programme in 2010–11. The programme provides students with various opportunities to engage in social service activities, and encourage them to complete a certain number of hours of social service during their study period.

In 2009–10, a total of 2,931 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,374 were male and 1,557 female.

**Shaw College**

Shaw College was established in July 1986 through the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, a world-renowned philanthropist who kindly consented to become the patron of the College. The College is situated at the northwestern part of the University campus overlooking Tolo Harbour.

The College motto ‘Xiude Jiangxue’ is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and the pursuit of knowledge. The College slogan ‘Excellence with a Soul, Leadership with a Heart’ echoes the College motto. Shaw views non-formal education as an integral and essential part of university life. It offers a wide variety of general education courses with the
aims of helping students adjust to University life and providing opportunities for experiential or service learning. College Assemblies and high table dinners also form part of general education programme. Prominent speakers or persons with special life experiences are invited to talk to students in order to broaden their horizons.

To enhance international exposure, students are given semester- or year-long overseas exchange opportunities by the College. The College also offers a variety of overseas summer and winter programmes for cultural exposure, language learning, service to the needy or internship placement in mainland China and different parts of the world.

Under the Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars Programme and the Distinguished Visiting Scholars Scheme, world-renowned scholars are invited to speak to students. Those who came in the past include Prof. Lee Yuen-tseh, Nobel Laureate in Chemistry; Prof. Yang Chen-ning, Nobel Laureate in Physics; Prof. Yau Shing-tung, Fields Medalist and Wolf Prize Laureate; Prof. Andrew Chi-chih Yao, Turing Award Winner, and Prof. Charles K. Kao, Nobel Laureate in Physics and Father of Fibre Optics. The College also organizes annually the Shaw Prize Lectures with Shaw laureates from the fields of astronomy, life science and medicine, and mathematical sciences as the speakers.

The College works hand-in-hand with student bodies to enrich campus life by organizing different kinds of activities. Annual large-scale student events include Orientation Camp, ‘Shaw Lane’ evening bazaar, College Founder’s Day celebrations and a singing contest. There are also numerous extra-curricular activities organized by the College’s student societies, ranging from sports clubs, departmental societies and general interest clubs to the Rotaract Club and the Band Society.

Besides recognizing academic excellence, the College also encourages non-academic achievements by establishing scholarships that reward active participation or outstanding performance in extra-curricular activities, community service, sports or possession of leadership and special talents.

There are a number of college facilities that cater for the needs of students and staff. The Lecture Theatre auditorium is ideal for seminars and activities, and Yueh Chiao Art Gallery located in the theatre is frequently used for exhibitions. Newly renovated sports facilities include an indoor sports and multi-purpose hall, gymnasium, table tennis room, dancing room and outdoor tennis courts and a basketball/volleyball court. Others include Wen Lan Tang Administration Centre, Lam Kin Chung Computer Laboratory, Lee Woo Sing Hong Kong History Resource Centre, a multimedia laboratory and music rooms that feature the only band room on the CUHK campus. There are the HERBSnSENSES Chinese Medicinal Plants Garden, a BBQ site and an Alumni Trail lined with plaques engraved with the names of graduates.

In 2009–10, Shaw had a student population of 2,785, of whom 1,360 were male and 1,425 female.
Morningside College

Morningside College was established in 2006 with generous contributions from the Morningside Foundation and the Morningside Education Foundation. With the motto of ‘Scholarship, Virtue, Service’, Morningside College will be distinguished by its distinctly international character and highly participatory nature. It aspires to become a model of excellence in the liberal arts tradition of undergraduate education.

The College will accommodate a full-house 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis. It is expected to accept its first intake of students in August of 2010. With the vision of a congenial community in which students live and share together the joys of learning, discovery and growth, the College aims to help students to develop the values, intellectual breadth and practical skills needed to play leading roles in a wide range of disciplines and professions.

Students will take rigorous general education courses in seminar settings conducive to discussion, discursive writing and debate. These courses will be designed to sharpen students’ intellectual acumen and equip them with the ability to engage in independent, reflective and critical thinking.

A key characteristic of the College will be the high degree of student participation in its affairs. Morningside College’s student body will be diverse and highly international, with students drawn from Hong Kong, mainland China and other parts of the world. The College’s international network of sister colleges will provide the starting point for academic and service exchanges.

Currently under construction, the College campus is expected to be completed in late 2010. It occupies a central location neighbouring the University Sports Centre, commands stunning views of Tolo Harbour.

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, a Nobel Laureate in economic sciences and Distinguished Professor-at-Large at CUHK, was appointed as the Master of Morningside College in August 2009.
S.H. Ho College

S.H. Ho College was established in May 2006 with generous donations from The S.H. Ho Foundation Limited. The College has admitted its first cohort of students in August of 2010 and will accommodate a full-house 600 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis on 2012.

The mission of S.H. Ho College is to foster an intimate and collegial community in which students learn, share and grow intellectually. With the motto of ‘Culture, Morals, Devotion and Trustworthiness’, S.H. Ho College aims to help students to develop a profound sense of culture, high moral standards, trustworthiness and a strong sense of personal responsibility.

The College campus is located on University Avenue, sits at the heart of CUHK. The two student hostels, namely Ho Tim Hall and Lee Quo Wei Hall, will provide 300 hostel places in each hall. Ho Tim Hall will be finished at the fourth quarter of 2010 and Lee Quo Wei Hall is targeted to be completed by mid of 2011.

To equip students with an extensive social network, competent language skills and multi-cultural exposure, S.H. Ho College strives to achieve the goal that 50% of its students have overseas experience. This will be achieved by means of exchange programmes, summer language programmes, summer study abroad programmes, cultural visits, service-learning programmes and internship programmes.

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun, a world authority on plant molecular biology, is currently a research professor of biology at CUHK. He was appointed as College Master of S.H. Ho College in 2009. He is endeavoring to create an inspirational, multi-cultural and interactive ‘HOME’ for its students. ‘My vision for S.H. Ho College is a home offers a diversified environment, which gives students stability, creativity, and freedom in the exchange of knowledge and ideas, so that they may grow in a caring and friendly atmosphere full of hope and a sense of belonging.’
C.W. Chu College

Established in 2007, C.W. Chu College aims to provide a holistic education to students through the experience of college life. It will cultivate among students a commitment to personal responsibility and integrity, as well as the spirit of self-help and helping others, advocated and personally practised by the late Dr. C.W. Chu and encapsulated in the College motto ‘Cultus et Beneficentia’. The College hopes to provide a learning experience that will enrich students’ lives, prepare them for making contributions to society, and thereby nurture talents for the world.

Situated at Residence Lane between Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, the College will accommodate 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis, and is expected to operate by 2012.

Prof. Kenneth Young, currently Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Physics at CUHK, was named in April 2010 as the Master-Designate of C.W. Chu College.

Wu Yee Sun College

The College was established in 2007 with very generous support from the Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd. The motto of the College is ‘Scholarship and Perseverance’. In the College’s intimate and dynamic learning atmosphere, students will develop the drive for entrepreneurship: a passion for innovation and creativity, and acumen in pursuing new projects and ideas, not just for personal gain but for the common good. Entrepreneurship with social responsibility and environmental awareness is a central focus of the College. Through its diverse programmes of general education, college student life, and cultural and overseas exchanges, the College aims to broaden students’ horizons (scholarship), and encourage them to forge ahead (perseverance) in making contributions to the society and leading a productive and rewarding life.
Located at Residence Lane 1 between Shaw College and C.W. Chu College, the College will provide board and lodging facilities for 600 students, and appropriate facilities and services for up to 600 non-residential students. The foundation stone laying ceremony for the College was held on 9 June 2010, and it is expected to operate by 2012.

The Master-Designate of Wu Yee Sun College, Prof. Rance P.L. Lee, is a pioneering and leading scholar in medical and health sociology in Hong Kong and China. His services to the University over the last four decades include director of the Social Research Centre, Dean of the Faculty of Social Science and Head of Chung Chi College.

Lee Woo Sing College

The College was established in 2007 with very generous support from Dr. Li Wo-hing, the College founder, and his family. It aims at educating students in accordance with the precepts of ‘Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony’ as stated in the College motto.

The College’s ultimate goal of education is to enhance the quality of the human race and nurture leaders for Hong Kong, China and the world. A good leader should be objective, knowledgeable, insightful and receptive to different views. An important feature of the College is the emphasis on ‘Harmony’, which is a deciding factor for building up a successful career. It also stresses on tolerance and fraternity. Students will be encouraged to be thankful and contribute to their alma mater and the society.

Located at Residence Road between C.W. Chu College and United College, the College will accommodate 600 residential students and in addition up to 600 non-residential students. The foundation stone laying ceremony for the College was held on 25 January 2010. The College will admit its first cohort of students in the 2011–12 academic year.

Prof. Joseph Lau Wan-yee, a world-renowned expert on hepato-pancreato-biliary surgery and Academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, was appointed as the Master of Lee Woo Sing College in January 2010.
Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

(Except MB ChB Programme)

First term 6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term 10 January – 21 April 2011
Summer session 17 May – 4 July 2011

MB ChB Programme

Years 1–2
First term 6 September – 11 December 2010
Second term 10 January – 14 May 2011

Year 3
Teaching period 5 July 2010 – 27 May 2011

Year 4
Teaching period 5 July 2010 – 29 April 2011

Year 5
Teaching period 7 June 2010 – 21 April 2011

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term 5 July – 11 December 2010
Second term 10 January – 14 May 2011
Part-time Undergraduate Programme

First term 1 September – 30 November 2010
Second term 9 December 2010 – 23 March 2011
Third term 1 April – 9 June 2011

Postgraduate Programmes*

Two-term Programmes
First term 6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term 10 January – 21 April 2011
Summer term 17 May – 4 July 2011

Three-term Programmes
First term 6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term 13 December 2010 – 12 March 2011 or 10 January – 12 March 2011
Third term 14 March – 11 June 2011 or 4 April – 11 June 2011
Summer term 20 June – 30 July 2011

Four-term Programmes
First term 6 September – 6 November 2010
Second term 22 November 2010 – 29 January 2011
Third term 21 February – 14 May 2011
Fourth term 23 May – 30 July 2011

* Some programmes may have different term dates, please refer to the Graduate School homepage (www.cuhk.edu.hk/gss) for details.
Meetings, Events & Holidays

2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
6 Inauguration Ceremony for Undergraduates

28 Faculty Board of Education meeting
29 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
• Faculty Board of Science meeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
9 Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended]
13 Senate meeting
15 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
20 Faculty Board of Law meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

Faculty Board of Law meeting

8 Senate meeting

16 68th Congregation for the installation of Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung as the new Vice-Chancellor and for the conferment of degrees

19 Alumni Homecoming Day

Christmas vacation

19 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

21 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

26 Faculty Board of Law meeting
### February

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 2 – 8 Lunar New Year vacation

### March

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 2 • Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
  - Faculty Board of Science meeting
- 9 Seneta meeting
- 15 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 16 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

### April

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 15 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 20 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 27 Faculty Board of Law meeting

---

*Calendar 2010–2011*
### MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **18** Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

### JUNE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **7** Faculty Board of Education meeting
- **8** Senate meeting
- **15** Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
- **22** Faculty Board of Science meeting

### JULY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 2

Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Donald Yam-kuen Tsang 曾蔭權

Vice-Chancellor/President
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Treasurer
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 隆觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Head of New Asia College
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Head of United College
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Head of Shaw College
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of the Graduate School
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Dean of Arts
Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真

Dean of Business Administration
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Dean of Education
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Dean of Engineering
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean of Law
Prof. Mike McConville

Dean of Medicine
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Dean of Science
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀

Dean of Social Science
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian
Dr. Colin Storey

Bursar
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Council

Chairman
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor/President
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敏文
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Treasurer
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫
Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

The Head of each College*
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows*
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美
Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂
Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達
Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武
Sister Margaret K.L. Wong 黃金蓮

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Honourable Chan Hak-kan 陈克勤
The Honourable Paul M.P. Chan 陈茂波
The Honourable Cheung Yu-yan 張宇人

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄
Mr. Raymond Y.M. Luk 陸耀文

Senior Adviser to the Council

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 劉乃桂
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Audit Committee

Chairman
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Mrs. Marigold Lau 劉賴筱韞
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 隆觀豪
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Member & Secretary
Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維
Committee on Donations

Chairman
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聰
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. Chan Yuk-keung 陳育強
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Ms. Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞

Secretary
Ms. Amy Tsui 徐綺薇
Executive Committee of the Council

Chairman
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Members
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
One Council member representing the Legislative Council

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members
Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Secretary  
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Senior Advisers  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

Honorary Degrees Committee
Chairman  
The Chancellor

Members  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Secretary  
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Fellowship Committee
Chairman  
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Members  
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary  
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Member & Secretary
Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Foundation Ltd.

Board of Directors
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (Chairman)
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
College Boards of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權
The Rev. Dr. Chan Hin Cheung 陳衍昌
The Rev. Prof. Lo Lung Kwong 盧龍光
The Rev. Bettsy Ng 吳碧珊
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung, Peter 魏國鴻
The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢
The Rev. Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江
Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信
Dr. Betty Cernol-McCann

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑
Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏
Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀
College academics and others
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (Head of College)
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (Chaplain)
Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華 (Fellow)
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (Fellow)
Mr. Leung Kwong Lam 梁廣林 (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)
Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝 (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Ma Siu Leung 马紹良 (College Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Vice-Chairman
Ms. Leung Hung Kee 梁雄姬

ex officio Members
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (Head of College)
Mr. R. Drake Pike 白杰克 (Representative of Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒
Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. K.S. Cheng 鄭廣生

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

College Boards of Trustees
Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of
New Asia College

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新
Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Dennis Y.K. Hui 許耀君
Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪
Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明
Mr. Bill W.T. Lam 林榮德
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
Mr. Steve S.Y. Lau 劉小鷹
Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭
Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明逵
Dr. Li Dak-sun 李達三
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文
Mr. Liu Shang Chien, Richard 劉尚儉
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根
Mr. Franklin Tat-fai To 杜達輝
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林
Mr. Denny M.Y. Wong 王文彥
Mr. Michael Y.K. Wong 黃奕霆
Mr. K.K. Yeung 楊國佳

Secretary

Mrs. Winnie Yau 游吳慧蓮

United College

Permanent Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張玉麟夫人
Mr. Raymond K. Cheung 張鉅堂
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鈞
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (Head of College)
Mr. Hamilton Ho 何厚浠
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子
Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠
Dr. Solomon K.N. Lee 李鉅能
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武
Dr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
Dr. Lui Che-woo 吕志和
Ms. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基
Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啟達
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王維基
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary
Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲
Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

First Vice-Chairman
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

Second Vice-Chairman
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

ex officio Member
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢
Dr. Rita S.W. Cheung 張筱樺
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂
Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (Honorary Treasurer)
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 謝永明
Mr. William V.M. King 金維明
Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍
Mr. Lok Chi-hung 駱志鴻
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻
Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱
Prof. Eva Maria Pils 艾華
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁
Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor/President (Chairman)
   Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
   Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost
   Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
   Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
   Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
   Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
   Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Head of each College
   Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
   Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
   Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
   Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
   Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真
   Prof. Wong Tak Jun 黃德尊
   Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
   Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
   Prof. Mike McConville
   Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
   Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
   Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
   Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no Professor

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章
Prof. Chan Hsiao Chang 陳小章
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥
Prof. Chan Ka Leung 陳家亮
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Prof. Chan Ngai Hang 陳毅恒
Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫
Prof. Chan Wai Yee 陳偉儀
Prof. Chen Hsuan Chih 陳垣之
Prof. Chen Pingyuan 陳平原
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年 (until 30 September 2010)
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Cho Chi Hin 曹之憲
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. David W. Faure
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
Prof. Tony Gin
Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines
Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真
Prof. Hsu Vernon Ning 徐寧
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Kung Hsiang Fu 孔祥復
Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山
Prof. John Lagerwey
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Lan Hui Yao 藍輝耀
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka Sing 劉家成
Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇
Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強
Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌
Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢
Prof. Lee Shui Shan 李瑞山
Prof. Lee Sik Yum 李錫欽
Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬
Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良
Prof. Leung Ki Che, Angela 梁其姿
Prof. Leung Kwok Sui 梁國穗
Prof. Leung Kwong Sak 梁廣錫
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Li Duan 李端
Prof. Shuo Yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Lo Ven Hwei 羅文輝
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Carmel M. McNaught
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強
Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥
Prof. Ng Tzi Bun 吳子斌
Prof. Ngan King Ngi 顏慶義
Prof. Pang Chi Pui 彭智培
Prof. Poo Mu Chou 蒲慕州
Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Brian Tomlinson
Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Wang Shaoguang 王紹光
Prof. Wei Juncheng 魏軍城
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Ka Sing, Lawrence 黃家星
Prof. Laurence K.P. Wong 黃國彬
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Wong Wang Chi 王宏志
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. Xie Zuowei 謝作偉
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. David D.W. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Yu Cheuk Man 佘卓文
Prof. Yum Tak Shing, Peter 任德盛
Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森
Prof. Zhao Guoping 趙國屏
Prof. Zhao Zhenkai 趙振開
Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies
if not a member under the last category
Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Raphael Chan 陳超揚
Prof. Chan Sin Wai 陳善偉
Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤
Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤
Prof. Cheung Chan Fai 張燦輝
Prof. Sidney Cheung Chin Hung 張展鴻
Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華
Prof. Chiu Dah Ming 邱達民
Prof. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮
Prof. Chung Yue Ping 鍾宇平
Prof. David John Coniam
Prof. Andy Curtis
Prof. Joseph Fan 范博宏
Prof. Michael Ferguson
Prof. Amy Ha 夏秀禎
Prof. Ho Che Wah 何志華
Prof. Ho Puay Peng 何培斌
Prof. Hung Leung Kim 熊良儉
Prof. Jamie Jia 賈建民
Prof. Kwan Tze Wan 關子尹
Prof. Lai Chi Tim 黎志添
Prof. Paul Lai Bo San 賴寶山
Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
Prof. Joyce Ma 馬麗莊
Prof. Shigefumi Makino
Prof. Michael Edward McClellan
Prof. Harold Mok Kar Leung 莫家良
Prof. Lynne Nakano
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑑機
Prof. Sung Yun Wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang 鄧慧蘭
Prof. Tsang Hon Ki 曾漢奇
Prof. Tsang Wing Kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Wong Ngai Ying 黃毅英
Prof. Xia Keqing 夏克青
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Prof. Yip Hon Ming 葉漢明
Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青

Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies
Dr. Lee Sze Kuen 李仕權

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing Ping 方永平
Prof. Chan Sun On 陳新安
Prof. Wing Yun Kwok 榮潤國
Prof. Chang Song Hing 張雙慶
Prof. Yu Chai Mei, Jimmy 余濟美
Prof. Ho Pui Yin 何佩然
Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

Registrar (Member & Secretary)
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian
Dr. Colin Storey

University Dean of Students
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

President of the University Students Union
Mr. Lai Yan Ho 黎恩灝 (until 28 February 2011)
One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

Mr. Chau King Fung, Fergus 巢景峯 (*Faculty of Law*)
(terminal 28 February 2011)

One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union

Mr. Ng Chak Hung 伍澤鴻 (*Chung Chi College*) (terminal 28 February 2011)
Mr. Tam Kwan Kin 譚均健 (*New Asia College*) (terminal 28 February 2011)
Mr. Ip Jo Wa, Joe 葉藻樺 (*United College*) (terminal 28 February 2011)
Mr. Ho Hui Fung 何栩酆 (*Shaw College*) (terminal 31 January 2011)
Senate Committees and University Extension Board

Senate Committees

The committees under the Senate are listed below:

- Academic Planning Committee
- Committee on General Education
- Committee on Language Enhancement
- Committee on Physical Education
- Staff-Student Consultative Committee
- Committee on Student Discipline
- Committee on Teaching and Learning
- Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
- Committee on University Press
- Committee on University Scholarships
- Undergraduate Examinations Board

For the memberships of the above committees, please visit:
www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html

University Extension Board

3163 4187
uxb@cuhk.edu.hk
www.cuhk.edu.hk/uxb
www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/university-ext-board.html (membership)
College Assemblies of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (Head of College)

Members

Prof. Chan Lai Wan 陳麗雲
Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Cheng Pui Wan 鄭佩芸
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chiu Siu Wai 趙紹惠
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄
Prof. Lau Chung Ming 劉忠明
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Kwok Nam 梁國南
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍焯耀
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 郭鳴柱
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜
Prof. Wong Kam Fai 黃錦輝
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健輝
Prof. Wong Kun-chun, Eric 黃根春
Prof. Yeung Wai Ho 楊偉豪
Prof. You Hoi Sze, Joyce 姚凱詩

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Sidney Chin-hung Cheung 張展鴻
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
Prof. Chong Tai-leung 莊太量
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Chung Chi-kit, Ronald 鍾志杰
Prof. Fan Sin-piu 樊善標
Prof. David W. Faure
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文
Prof. Ip Wan-yin 葉雲艷
Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明
Prof. Lam Kwok-keung 劉國強
Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英
Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leung Wai-kin 梁偉堅
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
Mrs. Sum Leung Fung-lin, Elean 沈梁鳳蓮  
Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 譚少薇  
Prof. Wan Yau-heng, Tom 溫有恒  
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 楊潤國  
Prof. Wong Chack-kie 王卓祺  
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃  
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛  
Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

Secretary  
Mrs. Winnie Yau 梁慧蓮

United College

Chairman  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (Head of College)

Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝  
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 澤偉權  
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰  
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳應強  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄭桂昌  
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民  
Prof. Anthony Y.H. Fung 馮應謙  
Prof. Ho Che-wah 何志華  
Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠  
Prof. Ellis K.L. Hon 韓錦倫  
Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲煇  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Dr. Jose S.H. Lai Chan 麗陳秀卿  
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
Prof. Lee Tan 李丹  
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 劉德溪
Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
Prof. Wong Suk-ying 王淑英
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Woo Pui-leng 胡佩玲
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary
Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳韜文
Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Chan Wood-yee 陳活彜
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼
Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦家慧
Prof. Gwendolyn Gong 江瓊娟
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱
Prof. Eva Maria Pils
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞

College Assemblies of Fellows 65
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Wong Hung 黃洪
Prof. Jean Woo 胡今芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Justin C.Y Wu 胡志遠
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

Morningside College

Chairman
Prof. Sir James Mirrlees (Master of College)

Members
Prof. Emily Y.Y. Chan 陳英凝
Dr. Nancy E. Chapman
Prof. Rossa W.K. Chiu 趙慧君
Prof. David C. Donald
Prof. Colin A. Graham
Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
Prof. Simon N. Haines
Prof. Leo Ou-fan Lee 李歐梵
Prof. Janny M.Y. Leung 梁美兒
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Edward Y.Y. Ng 吳恩融
Prof. David H. Parker
Prof. Anthony M.C. So 蘇文藻
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
Prof. Anthony J. Spires
Prof. Chao Xi 習超
Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝

Secretary
Miss Tenise S.F. Leung 梁淑芳
S.H. Ho College

Chairman

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (Master of College)

Members

Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝
Prof. Ge Wei 葛偉
Prof. Heng Pheng-ann 王平安
Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真
Prof. Desmond Hui Cheuk-kuen 許焯權
Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良
Prof. Albert W.N. Leung 梁榮能
Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
Prof. Will Ng Wai-yin 吳偉賢
Prof. Poo Mu-chou 蒲慕州
Prof. Wong Kam-bo 黃錦波
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Yu Cheuk-man 余卓文
Prof. Zhou Jianyu 周建渝

Secretary

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 刘贻琦
Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK

Members
Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, CUHK
Dr. Roy C.P. Chung 鍾志平, Techtronic Industries Co. Ltd.
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌, CUHK
Ms. Leonie Ki 紀文鳳, New World China Enterprises Projects Ltd.
Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明逵
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK
Mr. Ma Fung-kwok 馬逢國, Hong Kong Arts Development Council
Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮, The Bank of East Asia, Limited
Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Man Search International Limited

ex officio Members
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Secretary of the University, CUHK
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Registrar, CUHK
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權
Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Chan Shui-kin 陳瑞堅, CUHK
Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Prof. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鑣, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Cheung Chee-wah 張志華, Compass Technology Co. Ltd.
Dr. Derek T. Cheung 張大凱, Hong Kong Applied Science and Technology Research Institute Company Limited
Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club
Dr. M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.
Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited
Mr. Hamilton Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.
Prof. Yuen Ming-fai, Matthew 袁銘輝, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

ex officio Members

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Chiu Dah-ming 邱達民
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Li Duan 李端
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK
Advisory Board of the Faculty of Law

Chairman
The Honourable Mr. Justice Bokhary, Court of Final Appeal

Honorary Members
The Honourable Justice Bennett, Federal Court of Australia, Australia
Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK
Prof. Dame Hazel Genn, University College London, UK
Prof. Wu Zhipan 吳志攀, Peking University
The Honourable Sir T.L. Yang 楊鐵樑

Members
Mr. Warren C.H. Chan 陳志海
The Honourable Elsie Leung 梁愛詩
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK
Mr. Luk Yee-shun, Arthur 隆貽信, Department of Justice
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Martin Rogers

ex officio Member
Prof. Mike McConville
Dean, Faculty of Law, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Diana Ying 英龍彩珠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, CUHK

Members
Prof. Howard Gardner, Harvard University, USA
Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University
Prof. Geoff Whitty, University of London, UK
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada
Prof. Zhou Zuoyu 周作宇, Beijing Normal University
ex officio Members
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
  Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
  Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

Members
Mr. Bernard P.H. Auyang 歐陽伯康, Computime Group Ltd.
Prof. Chu Yun-han 朱雲漢, Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for International Scholarly Exchange, Taiwan
Prof. Glen Dudbridge, University of Oxford, UK
Prof. William C. Kirby, Harvard University, USA
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.
Prof. Helen F. Siu 蕭鳳霞, Yale University, USA
Prof. Franciscus Verellen, Ecole Française d’Extrême-Orient, France
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊鴻凱, CUHK
Prof. Bell Yung 蘭鴻曾, University of Pittsburgh, USA

ex officio Members
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
  Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK
Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
  Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
  Bursar, CUHK
Advisory Board of the
Institute of Digestive Disease

Chairman
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

Members
Dr. William S.C. Chao 曹世植, The Asian-Pacific Society for Digestive Endoscopy
Prof. Peter B. Cotton, Medical University of South Carolina, USA
Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA
Prof. Fan Daiming 樊代明, The Fourth Military Medical University
Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia
Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA
Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Virus Reference and Research, and Biosafety, Australia
Prof. David W. Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA
Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

ex officio Member
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Dorothy W.L. Hui 許惠玲, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

Chairman
Mr. Ben Chang 鄭有德, IDS Group

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Edwin S. CoSeteng, IDS Group

Members
Mr. Gautam D.S. Bardoloi, IBM Global Business Services
Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Limited
Ms. Doris Cheung 張美珠, Transport and Housing Bureau
Mr. Keith Ip 葉浩霖, Oracle Systems Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Stewart Kwok 郭樹偉, IDS Group
Mr. Kelvin Leung 梁啟元, DHL Global Forwarding (Hong Kong) Limited
Ms. Anna Lin 林潔貽, GS1 Hong Kong
Mr. Tommy Lui 雷瑞強, IDS Group
Mr. Vincent Wong 汪煒城

ex officio Members
Prof. Zhao Xiande 趙先德
Director, Centre for Supply Chain Management & Logistics, CUHK
Prof. David Yao 姚大衛
Director, Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization, CUHK
Prof. Yan Houmin 嚴厚民
Director, Joint R&D Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
Director, Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics, CUHK

Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Chairman
Dr. the Honourable Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd. and New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairmen
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Property Management Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Regional Developments Ltd.

Members
Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, School of Professional and Continuing Education, HKU
Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, C & L Holdings Ltd.
Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.
Mr. Lok Ying-kei, Rocky駱英棋, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The SGV Group, the Philippines
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

ex officio Members
Prof. Wong Tak-jun黃德尊
   Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK
Prof. Michael J. Ferguson
   Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan陳志煇
   Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Veronica S.Y. Li李倩容, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Chairman
Mr. David T.Y. Mong蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Members
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng鄭振耀, CUHK
Prof. Ho Chih-ming何志明, University of California, Los Angeles, USA
Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
Prof. C.C. Jay Kuo, University of Southern California, USA
Dr. Harry Shum沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation
Prof. Wong Ching-ping汪正平, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing黃永成, CUHK
Prof. Victor Zue舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

ex officio Member
Prof. Ching Pak-chung程伯中
   Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law羅朱秀蘭, CUHK
Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members
Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Ms. Helen Hsu 徐慧敏, Ernst & Young
Dr. Kam Pok-man 甘博文, The Financial Reporting Council
Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, PricewaterhouseCoopers
Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, Urban Renewal Authority
Mr. Kennedy T.Y. Liu 廖達賢, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG
Mr. Philip Tsai 蔡永忠, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Richard Tse 謝健朋, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊, CUHK
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳錩, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

ex officio Member
Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Alice P.L. Chui 徐佩玲, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Art Museum

Chairman
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

Members
Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉
Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義
Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

ex officio Members
Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
   Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Harold K.L. Mok 莫家良
   Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Senior Advisers
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
   Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the
Department of Social Work

Chairman
The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

Members
Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong
Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of
   Social Service
Mr. Fong Cheung-fat 方長發, SAHK
Mr. Quentin Fong 方競生, PCCW Limited
The Rev. Lau Wai-ling, Dorothy 劉惠靈, Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui
   Welfare Council
Ms. Law Suk-kwan, Lilian 羅淑君, The Boys’ and Girls’ Clubs
   Association of Hong Kong
Mrs. Lee Lau Chu-lai 李劉茱麗, The Parents’ Association of Pre-school
   Handicapped Children
Ms. Leung Yee-mei, Maggie 梁綺眉, The Hong Kong Society for
   the Aged
Mr. Ng Chi-wing, Stephen 吳志榮, Tung Wah Group of Hospitals
Mr. Ng Shui-lai 吳水麗, Hong Kong Christian Service
Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social Service — Hong Kong
Mr. Tang Wai-hung 鄧惠雄, CUHK Social Work Alumni Association
Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services

*ex officio* Member
Professor of Social Work, CUHK

*ex officio* Member & Secretary
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊
Chairman, Department of Social Work, CUHK

---

**Advisory Committee of**
**The Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

**Members**
Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group
Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK
Prof. Bjorn Engquist, The University of Texas at Austin, USA
Mr. Lee Yong-sun 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited
Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA
Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA
Prof. Neil Sidney Trudinger, The Australian National University, Australia

---

**Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering**

**Chairman**
Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

**Members**
Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings Limited
Mr. Kelvin K.W. Cheung 張金華, Fujitsu Hong Kong Limited
Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK
Mr. Franky K.L. Fan 范繼良, Anwell Precision Technology (HK) Ltd.
Dr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 鄭國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia Limited
Dr. Stephen W.Y. Lai 黎惠恩, Solomon Systech Limited

---

*Advisory Boards and Committees* 77
Mr. Vincent H.K. Lau 劉漢光, ITE Smartcard Solutions Limited
Mr. Erwin K.M. Lau 劉錦銘, Integrated Cyber Marketing Company Limited
Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Limited
Dr. Wing P. Leung 梁榮斌, CDN Limited
Ir Dr. Lo Wai-kwok 盧偉國, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Limited
Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Office of the Government Chief Information Officer
Ir John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited
Mr. Tong Chi-hoi 唐智海, VTech Telecommunications Limited
Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Limited
Mr. Allen Yeung 楊德斌, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation

ex officio Members
Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

Members
Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤, CUHK
Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, AECOM Asia Company Limited
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, Winnington Land Ltd.
Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth
Dr. Jeanne Ng 吳芷茵, CLP Holdings Limited
Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
Prof. Yang Shang-shyng 楊盛行, Taiwan University, Taiwan
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

ex officio Member
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

Advisory Committee on
Hotel and Tourism Management

Chairman
Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Asia Pacific Global Hyatt Corporation

Members
Mr. Ananda R. Arawawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels
Ms. Sonia Cheng 鄭志雯, New World Development Company Limited
Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, eSun Holdings Limited
Mr. Ivan Chu 朱國樑, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Mr. Paul Foskey, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Airport Authority Hong Kong
Mr. Andrew Kam 金民豪, Hong Kong Disneyland
Mr. Steve Kleinschmidt, Marco Polo Hotels
Mr. Anthony Lau 劉鎮漢, Hong Kong Tourism Board
Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC
Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel–Hong Kong
Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong
Mr. William Ng 吳尚賢, Genting Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.
Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong
Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath Asia Pacific
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK
Mr. Philip W.H. Yung 奕偉雄, Tourism Commission
Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, CTS Tycoon (Shenzhen) Golf Club Company Limited
ex officio Member

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and
Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Johnny C.C. Wan 溫振昌, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering

Chairman
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲髦, iASPEC Services Limited

Members
Dr. Chao Shen-chang 趙盛章, Hong Kong Applied Science and
Technology Research Institute Company Limited
Mr. Kwok Wing-keung 郭永強, Carmel Holy Word Secondary School
Mr. Andrew Lee 李一龍, Hutchison Telecommunications (Hong Kong) Limited
Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, eBay China Development Center
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club
Prof. Kin K. Leung 梁健光, Imperial College, UK
Prof. Li Jiandong 李建東, Xidian University
Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University
Dr. Elizabeth Quat 葛珮帆, Internet Professional Association
Dr. Jun Shu 舒駿, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Prof. Don Towsley, University of Massachusetts, USA
Mr. Jeffrey Wong 黃廷威, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited
Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.
Dr. Steve Zheng 鄭全戰, Tencent

ex officio Members
Ir Dr. Ng Chak-man 伍澤文
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Chiu Dah-ning 邱達民
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK
Advisory Committee on
Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman
Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited

Members
Mr. Gordon Chan 陳仁錠, Boshi Industries Ltd.
Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇, Key Direction Limited
Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
Mr. C.H. Chiu 趙之雄, Globalink Resources Ltd.
Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Screw and Fastener (HK) Co., Ltd.
Mr. Ken K.N. Hui 許建南, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.
Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.
Mr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, TDK China Co., Ltd.
Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore

ex officio Members
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman
Prof. Leon van Schaik, RMIT University, Australia

Members
Prof. Chang Yungho 張永和, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊, Practising Architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Marleen Davis, University of Tennessee, USA
Prof. Heng Chye Kiang 王才強, National University of Singapore, Singapore
Prof. Bryan Lawson, University of Sheffield, UK
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
Prof. Gerhard Schmitt, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich, Switzerland
Mr. Rocco S.K. Yim 嚴迅奇, Practising Architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Zhong Dekun 仲德昆, National Supervision Board of Architectural Education (China)

ex officio Members
Ms. Anna S.Y. Kwong 鄺心怡
   President, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Ms. Rosman C.C. Wai 衛翠芝
   Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
   Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
   Director, School of Architecture, CUHK

Career Development Board

Chairman
(To be confirmed)

Members
Ms. Alice Au 區妙馨, Heidrick & Struggles
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Prof. Cheng Chung-yi 鄭宗義, CUHK
Ms. Margaret Cheng 鄭惠貞, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mrs. Myrette Fok 霍陸美珍, CUHK
Brigadier Christopher Hammerbeck, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
Prof. Stanley S.C. Hui 許世全, CUHK
Mrs. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute
Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen’s College
Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial College
Advisory Boards and Committees

Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮, CUHK
Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, CUHK
Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK
Dr. Richard Vuylsteke, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
Mr. Johann C.Y. Wong 黃宗殷, Civil Service Bureau
Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
    University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
    Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍
    President of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Miss Lai Kam-yee 賴錦儀
    Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Lo Kam-fai 盧錦輝
    Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照
    Director of Student Affairs, CUHK
Emeritus Professors

Bond, Michael Harris, BA, PhD, FHKPS, HonFIACCP (Psychology)
Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Chang, Allan M.Z. 張明仁, MB BS, PhD, FRACOG (Retired), FRCOG, FHK COG (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (Biology)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIIEEE, MACM, FHKCS (Computer Science and Engineering)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FHKAM, FHKCP (Medicine)
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (Music)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, JP, BSc, PhD (Physics)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, GBM, Hon DLitt, Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.), Hon DLitt, Hon DLit, Hon DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE, JtDip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Translation)
Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Pharmacology)
King, Yeo Chi Ambrose 金耀基, SBS, JP, BA, MA, MPhil, PhD, Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (Sociology)
Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD (Government and Public Administration)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, JP, BSocSc, PhD (Sociology)
Lee, Cheuk-yu 李卓子, BSc, MSc, PhD (Biochemistry)
Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE, JP, BSSc, PhD (Sociology)
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, ISO, SBS, JP, MB BS, MD, DPH, DIH, FFPHM, FAFOM, FHKCM, FRCP, FFOM, FHKAM (Community Medicine)
Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BSEE, MS, PhD, FHKIE, FIEEE (Information Engineering)
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (Architecture)
Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中, SBS, OBE, JP, MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd, FHKOS, FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery) (Orthopaedic and Traumatology)
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS, JP, MA, MD, BChir, Hon DSc, Hon DLitt, Hon Doc, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FCSHK, FHKAM (Surgery), Hon FPCS, Hon FRCSGlas, Hon FRSM, Hon FRCS (I), Hon FACS (Surgery)
Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS, MS, PhD (Chemistry)
Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (Philosophy)
Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (Systems Engineering and Engineering Management)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LL.D, DHumL, FRSA (Biochemistry)
Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Chemistry)
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Marketing)
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (English)
Sun, Sai-ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc, MSc, PhD (Biology)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem FRSC (Chemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, JP, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS (Biology)
Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (Electronic Engineering)
Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (Information Engineering)
Wong, Chak-kuen 黃澤權, BA, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FACM (Computer Science and Engineering)
Wong, Yee Ding Patrick 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD, DSc, FRSC, FIBiol (Physiology)
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, SBS, JP, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD (Geography)
Graduates
Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott 1964
Kerr, Clark 1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯 1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell 1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬 1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 筆悅強 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie 1968
Chern, Shing-shen 陳省身 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest 1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel 1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道 1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓 1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry 1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉 1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪 1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹 1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert 1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森 1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全 1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃 1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東 1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙 1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣 1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵 1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介 1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂 1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 杨联陞 1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉刚 1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時 1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌 1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏 1978
Moore, Charles Frankland 1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠 1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington 1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元 1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip 1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如 1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑 1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善 1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業 1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨 1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David 1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥 1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford 1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓 1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠 1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉 1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛 1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎 1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學琪 1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如 1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森 1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌 1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn 1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗 1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴 1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠 1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權 1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀 2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生 2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯 2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章 2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦 2003
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基 2005
Lien, Chan 遼戰 2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵 2005
Fok, Henry Ying-tung 霍英東 2006
Li, Andrew Kwok-nang 李國能 2006
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tung, Chee Hwa 董建華</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Victor Kwok-king 馮國經</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song, Jian 宋健</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, The Hon. Henry Ying-yen 唐英年</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Literature (DLit)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Yung-chow 黃用謙</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, William</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zao, Wou-ji 趙無極</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan D.</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malmqvist, Nils Göran David</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gao, Xingjian 高行健</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ji, Xianlin 季羨林</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao, Yungwei 劉榮楨</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsu, Cho-yan 許倬雲</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pai, Kenneth Hsien-yung 白先勇</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trethowan, William Henry</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen, Alexander Lamb</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnott, Sir William Melville</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needham, Joseph</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kao, Charles Kuen 顏鋕</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrower, L.B.</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲 1989
Todd, David 達安輝 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之 1992
Ash, Sir Eric 1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶 1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael 1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平 1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧 1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文 1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩 1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦 1999
Chen, Jia’r 陳佳洱 2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平 2001
Murad, Ferid 2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥 2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉 2004
Roberts, Richard J. 2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭 2006
Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智 2006
Ignaro, Louis J. 2008
Yang, Henry Tzu-yow 楊祖佑 2008
Tsien, Roger Y. 錢永健 2009

**Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)**

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡 1971
Bremridge, John Henry 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫 1981
Ho, Tim 何添 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰 1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灏 1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉 1986
Brown, W.C.L. 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鶚琚 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直 1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震 1991
Vogel, Ezra F. 1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤 1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基 1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴 1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗為堅 1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正 1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾 1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千 1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉 1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊 1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉 1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華 1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通 1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞 1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar 1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作 2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳 2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章 2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培藷 2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊 2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和 2002
Selten, Reinhard 2003
Mirrlees, Sir James 2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉 2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉 2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園 2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯 2006
Jorgenson, Dale W. 2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄭廣傑 2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守 2007
Richard, Alison F. 2009
Wu, Michael Po-ko 伍步高 2009
Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉 2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick 2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英 2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基 2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善 2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉 2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖 2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機 2003
Cheung, Man-yee 張敏儀 2003
Lee, Chien 利乾 2003
Lee, Fei 李棐 2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥 2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨 2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生 2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康 2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定 2003
Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗 2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾焘 2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明逵 2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮 2004
Tarn, John Nelson 2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興 2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煒昌 2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒 2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘 2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲 2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶 2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚 2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀 2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智 2005
Yan, Lina Hau-yee 殷巧兒 2005
Chen, Fong-ching 陈方正 2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓 2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰 2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森 2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑 2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 许漢忠 2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞 2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌 2006
Chapman, Nancy E. 2007
Fung, Tony Wing-cheung 馮永祥 2007
Heung, Shu-fai 香樹輝 2007
Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay 何厚滙 2007
Lee, Shiu 李韶 2007
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝 2007
Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu 梁祥彪 2007
Mok, Sau-hing 莫秀馨 2007
Hui, Dennis Yiu-kwan 許耀君 2008
Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中 2008
Watt, James C.Y. 屈志仁 2008
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬 2008
Cheung, Man-kwong 張文光 2009
Chung, Leslie Wing-kok 鍾永珏 2009
Kuan, Hsin-chi 關信基 2009
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻 2009
Mok, Christopher Wah-chiu 莫華釗 2009
Lee, Rance Pui-leung 李沛良 2010
Leung, Charles Ying-wai 麥英偉 2010
Mak, Thomas Chung-wai 麥松威 2010
Sun, Samuel Sai-ming 辛世文 2010
Tam, Wah-ching 譚華正 2010
Wu, Weishan 吳為山 2010
Part 3
Academic Units and University Extensions
Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf for details).

The University’s Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (For details, please refer to the Undergraduate Student Handbook at www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm.)

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme and the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences) is based on a credit unit system.
For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

(a) General Education (15 units);
(b) Physical Education (2 units);
(c) Foundation Requirement† (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
(d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(e) Faculty Language Requirement;
(f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

(a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
(b) Physical Education (1 unit);
(c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
(d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
(e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
† Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The University offers a part-time degree programme in early childhood education. For details, please read the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/) and General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm). The degree is awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p. 95.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of this programme is three years, with three terms in each year. Apart from fulfilling requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of this programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 70 units of courses before graduation.

Exemption from the major requirement of this programme shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 95–96.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to attain a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance.

Postgraduate Studies

The University currently offers degree programmes leading to five research degrees and 22 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 22 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Nursing (DNurs)*, Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MED), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Nursing Science (MNSc)*, Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

* Subject to statutory amendment
The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 30 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master’s programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2010–11 (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/GRGPS_201011.html) and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2010–11.
Faculty of Arts
Dean: Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen
☎ 2609 7106  2603 5621
✉ afo@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts

Department of Anthropology
Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chin-hung Sidney
☎ 2609 7677/7670  2603 5218
✉ anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
• Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology

Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Chairman: Prof. Ho Che-wah
☎ 2609 7071/7074/7095  2603 6048
✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

Department of Cultural and Religious Studies
Chairman: Prof. Lai Chi-tim
☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212  2603 5280
✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

Cultural Studies Programme
☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212  2603 5280
✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

Religious Studies Programme
☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212  2603 5280
✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/
Divinity/Theology Programmes

☎ 2696 1091/2609 6705  📧 theology@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/

Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
- Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
- Master of Divinity Programme

Department of English
Chairman: Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines
☎ 2609 7005/7007  📧 english@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

Postgraduate Programmes
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

Department of Fine Arts
Chairman: Prof. Mok Kar-leung Harold
☎ 2609 7615  📧 finearts@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 http://finearts.arts.cuhk.edu.hk
Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
• Master of Arts Programme in Fine Arts
• Master of Fine Arts Programme

Department of History
Chairman: Prof. Yip Hon-ming
☎ 2609 7117/8659/8541  📧 2603 5685/5043
✉ history@cuhk.edu.hk; macph@cuhk.edu.hk; hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
• Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
• Master of Philosophy Programme in History

Department of Japanese Studies
Chairman: Prof. Lynne Nakano
☎ 2609 6563/6466  📧 2603 5118
✉ japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/english/menu_eng.html

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies

Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages
Chairman: Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang
☎ 2609 7025/7911  📧 2603 7755
✉ lin@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics
Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
• Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics

Department of Music
Chairman: Prof. Michael Edward McClellan
☎ 2609 6487/6510/6716  ☎ 2603 5273
✉ music@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Music Programme
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
• Master of Arts Programme in Music
• Master of Music Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Music

Department of Philosophy
Chairman: Prof. Kwan Tze-wan
☎ 2609 7136  ☎ 2603 5323
✉ philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
• Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

Department of Translation
Chairman: Prof. Chan Sin-wai
☎ 2609 7700; 2696 1783  ☎ 2603 7843
✉ tra@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation*

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree
Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Computer-aided Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Translation
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

■ English Language Teaching Unit
Director: Prof. Andy Curtis
☎ 2609 7465  ➤ 2603 5157
✉ eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu/

■ Yale-China Chinese Language Centre
Director: Dr. Wu Weiping
☎ 2609 6727  ➤ 2603 5004
✉ clc@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc/

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean: Prof. Wong Tak-jun
☎ 2609 7785  ➤ 2603 5917
✉ bafac@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Business Administration has a matrix organization, with an Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business and an Office of Graduate Studies in Business, having overall responsibility for undergraduate and graduate programmes in the Faculty respectively. The two offices are also responsible for certain integrated programmes to which more than one school or department would contribute. On the other hand, there are some departmental programmes which are directly under the schools/departments.

■ Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business
☎ 2609 7746  ➤ 2603 5181
✉ bba@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/bba

Undergraduate Programme
- Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme*

*Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor, Master in International Business or Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science on completion of the first degree, and one specialized stream in global business studies. There are also 12 concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme including business economics, management information systems, supply chain and logistics management, general decision sciences and managerial economics, general finance, financial engineering, insurance and risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, quantitative marketing and general business.
Office of Graduate Studies in Business

☎ 2609 7453  📧 2603 6289
홈페이지 : www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/faculty/program.shtml

Postgraduate Programmes
- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration (Asia Pacific) Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme (Xian)
- Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
- Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
- OneMBA, Global Executive Master of Business Administration Program

The School of Accountancy
Director: Prof. Danqing Young
☎ 2609 7641  📧 2603 5114
학교 이메일 : schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk  🏛️ www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
- Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
- Master of Accountancy Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)
Executive Director: Prof. Leslie Young
☎ 3163 4387  📧 2603 5136
학교 이메일 : apib@cuhk.edu.hk  🏛️ www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib

Postgraduate Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Global Finance

Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
Chairman: Prof. Waiman Cheung
☎ 2609 7813  📧 2603 5104
학교 이메일 : dse@cuhk.edu.hk  🏛️ www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/dse

104 Part 3 • Academic Units and University Extensions
Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
• Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

Department of Finance
Chairman: Prof. Joseph Fan
☎ 2609 7805 ● 2603 6586
✉ fin@cuhk.edu.hk ● www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/fin

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance
• Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
• Master of Science Programme in Finance

School of Hotel and Tourism Management
Director: Prof. K.H. Lee
☎ 2609 8590 ● 2603 7724
✉ htm@cuhk.edu.hk ● www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/htm

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration

Department of Management
Chairman: Prof. Shigefumi Makino
☎ 2609 7898 ● 2603 6840
✉ mgt@cuhk.edu.hk ● www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science
Department of Marketing
Chairman: Prof. Jamie Jia
☎ 2609 7809  2603 5473
✉ mkt@cuhk.edu.hk  www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
• Master of Science Programme in Marketing

Faculty of Education
Dean: Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo
☎ 2609 6937  2603 6129
✉ edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk  www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Education has a matrix organization, with a Faculty Office having overall responsibility for all undergraduate, higher degree, and postgraduate diploma programmes, and an Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education responsible for higher degree programmes.

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments. A number of self-financed programmes are also introduced by the Faculty in collaboration with the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research for in-services teachers.

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
• Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
• Bachelor of Education Programme in Liberal Studies
• Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education) Programme

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Education Programme
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Parent Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Student Activities in Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Values Education
• Master of Education Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Chairman: Prof. David John Coniam
☎ 2609 6905  📧 candi_dept@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6724  📧 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
• Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
• Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

Department of Educational Administration and Policy
Chairman: Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong
☎ 2609 6953  📧 eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6761  📧 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

Department of Educational Psychology
Chairman: Prof. Leung Seung-ming Alvin
☎ 2609 6904/6777  📧 edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6921  📧 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Chairman: Prof. Ha Sau-ching Amy
☎ 2609 6096  📧 sports@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5781  📧 www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science
Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

Physical Education Unit
Director: Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong
☎ 2609 6097  ⏺ 2603 5275
✉ peunit@cuhk.edu.hk  ⏺ www.peu.cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty of Engineering
Dean: Prof. Wong Ching-ping
☎ 2609 8446; 3163 4294  ⏺ 2603 5701
✉ facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk  ⏺ www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Chairman: Prof. John C.S. Lui
☎ 2609 8440  ⏺ 2603 5302
✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk  ⏺ www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science*

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

Department of Electronic Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Tsang Hon-ki
☎ 2609 8270/8249  ⏺ 2603 5558
✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk  ⏺ www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering*
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Biomedical Engineering*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree
Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

Department of Information Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Chiu Dah-ming
☎ 2609 8385  📧 dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5032

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Yam Yeung
☎ 2609 8337  📧 dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6002

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Chairman: Prof. Li Duan
☎ 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470  📧 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5505

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree
Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Executive Master of Science Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Inter-department Programme

Graduate Division of Biomedical Engineering

☎ 2609 8458
✉ bmegrad@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5558
✉ www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering

Faculty of Law

Dean: Prof. Mike McConville

☎ 3163 4399
✉ law@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2994 2505
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/law/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor Programme
- JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (JD Component)
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

* Offering a double degree of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), or Bachelor of Business Administration, or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree
Faculty of Medicine
Dean: Prof. Fok Tai-fai
☎ 2609 6891 🔍 2603 5821
✉ faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk 🔗 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Medicine Programme
The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit, faculty-based professional undergraduate medicine programme leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). The Faculty adopts an integrated, system-based medical curriculum, consisting of core courses and electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication, life-long learning skills, attitude and professional ethics. Medical students who are interested in research may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences at the end of their second or third year of studies.

Medical students shall have to sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations and pass all panel and module assessments before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
  (Medical students, having satisfied all University and Faculty requirements after completion of at least three years of medical studies, may apply for admission to the Bachelor of Science (Medical Studies) [BSc (Medical Studies)] and have the registration for the MB ChB programmme cancelled.)
• Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Chairman: Prof. Tony Gin
☎ 2632 2735 🔍 2637 2422
✉ ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk 🔗 www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Chairman: Prof. H.K. Ng
☎ 2632 3332/3334 🔍 2637 6274
✉ hkn@cuhk.edu.hk 🔗 www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk
Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
• Master of Science Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences

School of Biomedical Sciences
Director: Prof. Chan Wai-ye
☎ 2696 1233 (General); 2609 6869 (Postgraduate Programme)
✉ 2603 5123 (General); 2603 5031 (Postgraduate Programme)
✉ sbs.med@cuhk.edu.hk (General);
✉ sbspostgrad@cuhk.edu.hk (Postgraduate Programme)
✉ www.sbs.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy*
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)*
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology*
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physiology*
• Master of Philosophy—Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Sciences
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy*
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)*
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology*
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Physiology*

Department of Chemical Pathology
Chairman: Prof. Y.M. Dennis Lo
☎ 2632 3338
✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ 2636 5090
.www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

Department of Clinical Oncology
Chairman: Prof. Anthony Chan
☎ 2632 2119/2118
✉ enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ 2649 7426; 2648 7097
✉ www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

* These programmes will not accept enrolment in 2010–2011 and thereafter.
Department of Imaging and Interventional Radiology
Chairman: Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
☎ 2632 2290 ✉ 2636 0012
radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk  www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics
Chairman: Prof. Yu Cheuk-Man
☎ 2632 3594 ✉ 2637 3852
www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Science Programme in Cardiology
- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
- Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

Department of Microbiology
Chairman: Prof. Raphael C.Y. Chan
☎ 2632 3333 ✉ 2647 3227
microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk
www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic/

Postgraduate Programmes
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology

The Nethersole School of Nursing
Director: Prof. Lee Tze-fan Diana
☎ 3163 4019 (Undergraduate Programme); 2609 8173/3163 4020 (Postgraduate Programme)
☎ 2603 6041/5269 ✉ nursing@cuhk.edu.hk
www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/

The Bachelor of Nursing is a four-year full-time credit-based programme designed to prepare students for a career in nursing. The programme aims at equipping those who aspire to be a nurse with a strong theory and knowledge base in biological, behavioural and nursing sciences; the ability to make critical, informed judgments and reasoned decisions in nursing practice; and the skills to provide quality patient care. Successful completion of the programme will enable the graduate to become a registered nurse in Hong Kong.
Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Nursing Programme

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Nursing Programme*
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
• Master of Nursing Programme
• Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme*

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chairman: Prof. Tony Chung
☎ 2632 3489
✉ obsgyn@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2636 0008
✉ www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Chairman: Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam
☎ 2762 3124
✉ med_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2715 9490
✉ www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Chairman: Prof. Hung Leung-kim
☎ 2632 2515
✉ dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2637 7889
✉ www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
• Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
• Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

* Subject to statutory amendment
- **Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery**
  Chairman: Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
  ☎ 2632 3950/2970  📧 ent@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Department of Paediatrics**
  Chairman: Prof. P.C. Ng
  ☎ 2632 2850/2851  📧 paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

- **School of Pharmacy**
  Director: Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee
  ☎ 2609 6860  📧 pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk
  Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

  **Undergraduate Programme**
  • Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

  **Postgraduate Programmes**
  • Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
  • Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
  • Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
  • Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Pharmacy

- **Department of Psychiatry**
  Chairman: Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu
  ☎ 2607 6026  📧 psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

- **School of Public Health and Primary Care**
  Director: Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
  ☎ 2252 8488/8800  📧 info_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk

  **Undergraduate Programme**
  • Bachelor of Science Programme in Public Health

  **Postgraduate Programmes**
  • Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
  • Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
• Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
• Master of Family Medicine Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
• Master of Public Health Programme
• Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
• Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
• Master of Science Programme in Health Education
• Master of Science Programme in Women’s Health Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Administration
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Health
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women’s Health Studies

Department of Surgery
Chairman: Prof. Lai Bo-san Paul
☎ 2632 2789/2617  📧 surgery@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2637 7974  🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit
Director: Prof. Timothy H. Rainer
☎ 2632 1033  📧 aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2648 1469  🌐 www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

Inter-department Programmes
Guardian Division of Medical Sciences

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
• Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
Faculty of Science

Dean: Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu
☎ 2609 6327  ❯ 2603 5156
✉ sfocuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci

Department of Chemistry
Chairman: Prof. Wu Chi
☎ 2609 6344  ❯ 2603 5057
✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry

School of Chinese Medicine
Director: Prof. C.T. Che
☎ 3163 4328  ❯ 2603 7203
✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
• Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
• Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
• Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine
• Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs

School of Life Sciences
Acting Director: Prof. Chu Ka-hou
☎ 2609 6276/6793  ❯ 2603 5646

Biochemistry Programme
Programme Director: Prof. P.C. Shaw
☎ 2609 6359  ❯ 2603 7246
✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Biology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo
☎ 2609 6348/6276  ❯ 2603 5646
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk
Cell and Molecular Biology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. W. Ge
☎ 2696 1361  📧 cmb@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb/

Environmental Sciences Programme
Programme Director: Prof. K.M. Chan
☎ 2609 6294  📧 ens@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens/

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Z.Y. Chan
☎ 2609 6295  📧 fns@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns/

Molecular Biotechnology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. K.B. Wong
☎ 2609 6393  📧 mbt@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt/

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Biology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
• Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
• Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology
■ Department of Mathematics
   Chairman: Prof. Lau Ka-sing
   2609 7729  2603 5154
   dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk  www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
   • Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics

Postgraduate Programmes
   • Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
   • Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

■ Department of Physics
   Chairman: Prof. Xia Ke-qing
   2609 6154/6339  2603 5204
   physics@cuhk.edu.hk  www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
   • Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

Postgraduate Programmes
   • Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
   • Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
   • Master of Science Programme in Physics

■ Department of Statistics
   Chairman: Prof. Chan Ngai-hang
   2609 7931  2603 5188
   statdept@cuhk.edu.hk  www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science Programme
   iqrinfo@cuhk.edu.hk  www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/iqr

Undergraduate Programmes
   • Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
   • Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics
   • Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science*

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration
Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
- Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
- Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

Faculty of Social Science
Dean: Prof. Paul S.N. Lee

School of Architecture
Director: Prof. Ho Puay-peng

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
- Master of Architecture Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design

Department of Economics
Chairman: Prof. Sung Yun-wing

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics

Postgraduate Programme
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics

Department of Geography and Resource Management
Chairman: Prof. Chen Yongqin
Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
- Master of Science Programme in GeoInformation Science
- Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism

Department of Government and Public Administration
Chairman: Prof. Wang Shaoguang
☎ 2609 7530/7488  ☎ 2603 5229
✉ gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa/

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

Postgraduate Programme
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration

School of Journalism and Communication
Director: Prof. Clement Y.K. So
☎ 2609 7680  ☎ 2603 5007
✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication

Postgraduate Programmes
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Science Programme in New Media
- Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
- Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

Department of Psychology
Chairperson: Prof. Fanny Cheung
☎ 2609 6650  ☎ 2603 5019
✉ info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
• Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
• Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

Department of Social Work
Chairperson: Prof. Joyce Ma

2609 7507
socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

2603 5018
www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
• Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
• Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
• Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
• Master of Social Work Programme

Department of Sociology
Chairman: Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah

2609 6604/6606
sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

2603 5213
www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc/

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
• Master of Arts Programme in Sociology

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree
Inter-department Programme
Graduate Division of Global Political Economy
☎ 2609 6737/6740    ✉ mgpeinfo@cuhk.edu.hk    ✉ 2603 5215
www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/mgpe

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Social Science Programme in Global Political Economy

Inter-faculty Programmes
Graduate Division of Gender Studies
☎ 2696 1026    ✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk    ✉ 2603 7223
www.cuhk.edu.hk/gender/

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women’s Studies [Beijing]

Graduate Division of General Education
☎ 2696 1005    ✉ mssge@cuhk.edu.hk    ✉ 2603 6774
www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/ge

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Social Science Programme in General Education

Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science
☎ 3163 4082    ✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk    ✉ 2603 7470
www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/gis/

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth System and GeoInformation Science
• Master of Science Programme in Advanced Environment Planning Technologies
• Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science
General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

The General Education Programme is composed of University and College General Education courses. The University General Education courses are coordinated by the Office of University General Education, while the Colleges tailor their courses to their cultural backgrounds and educational ideals.

Office of University General Education

Director: Prof. Cheung Chan-fai

PHONE 2609 7075/7563
EMAIL oge@cuhk.edu.hk
WEB www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge/

Centre for East Asian Studies

Director: Prof. Billy K.L. So

PHONE 3163 4392
EMAIL ceas@cuhk.edu.hk
WEB www.cuhk.edu.hk/cea/

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies

Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Director: Prof. Carmel M. McNaught

PHONE 2609 6201
EMAIL clear@cuhk.edu.hk
WEB www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear/
Double Degree Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes

• Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html)

• Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/)

• Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme (www.math.cuhk.edu.hk/en/gerinfo/curr/UG-DDegMain.html)

Inter-institutional Programme

• Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Honours) (English Language Education) Programme (Jointly offered by The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Hong Kong Institute of Education. For details, please visit www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~eed/)

Postgraduate Programme

• Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/course_list08.php)

Other Programmes

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English. The purpose of the Programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The Programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

Physical Education

Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.
Leadership Development Programme
The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the Programme in their second year of university attendance.

Student IT Competence
Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills.
International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University’s distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students from outside of Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University’s academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and International Studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the Yale-China Chinese Language Centre. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions and language tables, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term or for one academic year. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor’s degree.
Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad (fee-paying) students. Exchange students are those who are nominated by institutions which have formal exchange agreements with the University. Exchange students are exempted from paying tuition to CUHK. Study abroad students are those who come from institutions which normally do not have formal exchange agreements with CUHK. Study abroad students must pay the IASP tuition. Both exchange and study abroad students are responsible for housing and other exchange related fees. The Office of Academic Links serves as the home department to both exchange and study abroad students.

All enquiries should be directed to:

International Asian Studies Programme  
Office of Academic Links  
Lady Ho Tung Hall  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR  
☎ (852) 2609 7597  ☎ (852) 2603 5045  
✉ iasp@cuhk.edu.hk  
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/

School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Director: Dr. Victor S.K. Lee  
☎ 2209 0299/0290  ☎ 2603 6565; 2739 2797  
✉ scs@cuhk.edu.hk  
🌐 www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1965, the University’s Department of Extramural Studies was renamed School of Continuing Studies in 1994. From January 2006, the School has been renamed as the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (CUSCS). Bearing the mission of providing quality continuing professional education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the School offers a diverse range of courses and programmes at different levels. In 2009–10, over 1,300 general courses and 200 award-bearing programmes were offered with a total enrolment of about 42,000.

As part of its strategic development, the School established the Creative Academy, Liberal Arts Academy, Management Academy, Professional Development Academy, and Advanced Development Academy in 2010. The programmes and courses offered cover a wide range of disciplines, including art, music and the humanities; business and management; information technology and environment; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; languages and translation; and social sciences and public administration.

What CUSCS offers can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes. General courses, normally lasting two to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are generally for self-enrichment. Award-bearing programmes at advanced diploma, professional
diploma, diploma, and certificate levels, have specific admission requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University. These programmes lead to academic awards or professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their knowledge in their particular fields of study.

Starting from 1988, CUSCS has diversified its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes, including:

- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Education Degree in Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (Teaching Chinese as a Second Language) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Bachelor of Business in Computer Systems Management (with Victoria University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Hotel Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Management Major/Human Resource Management Minor) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication Design) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Media and Communication (with Queensland University of Technology, Australia)
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Digital Media) (with Flinders University, Australia)
- Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Certificate in Teaching Putonghua (Summer Follow-up Programme) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)

Collaborations with academic units of the University include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, Divinity School of Chung Chi College, Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, and Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture
- Faculty of Business Administration: School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing
- Faculty of Engineering: Centre for Innovation and Technology
- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, The Nethersole School of Nursing, and Department of Paediatrics
- Faculty of Science: School of Chinese Medicine
- Research Institute: Institute of Chinese Medicine
In support of government’s initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, CUSCS has been developing a variety of full-time higher diploma programmes since 2002. In year 2010–11, CUSCS offers 26 higher diploma programmes in the areas of design; creative media; business and management; information technology; languages and communication; social sciences and health care.

CUSCS also offers tailored corporate training courses to private companies, government departments, non-government organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas. They aim at improving participants’ knowledge and skills in both English and Chinese; information technology; China business; administrative management; school leadership and management; bilingual teaching; law; public administration; city planning and public health management, etc. Commendations have been received on both the course design and delivery as well as academic standard of these courses.

CUSCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of CUSCS is situated at the Inter-university Hall on CUHK campus in Shatin. CUSCS has five major learning centres in the city as follows:

- Bank of America Tower, 12 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Far East Finance Centre, 16 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui;
- East Ocean Centre, 98 Granville Road, Tsimshatsui East; and
- 90A Shantung Street, Mongkok.
Part 4
Research Units
The University has established 27 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

**The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)**
- 2609 7424
- apib@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5136
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/

**Aviation Policy and Research Centre**
- 2609 6014
- aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
- www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc/

**Center for Entrepreneurship**
- 2609 7542
- entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2994 4363
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship/

**Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research**
- 2609 8798
- chrer@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 7724
- www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/chrer.htm

**Centre for Institutions and Governance**
- 2609 8691
- cucig@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5114
- www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/

**Centre for International Business Studies**
- 2609 7803
- cmlau@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 6840
■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

☎ 2696 1639  💌 mkteng@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-marketing-engineering.shtml

■ Research Centre for Chinese Financial Development and Reform

☎ 2609 7896  💌 janetng@cuhk.edu.hk

---

CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology

☎ (86) 755 8639 2196  💌 jia.liu@siat.ac.cn  🌐 www.siat.ac.cn/jgsz/kyxt/jcs/

---

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

☎ 2632 1037  💌 vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk

---

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

☎ 2609 6740/6738  💌 hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps

■ Centre for Chinese Family Studies

☎ 2609 6626  💌 ccfs@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/family.html

■ Centre for Civil Society Studies

☎ 2696 1336  💌 ccss@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccss

■ Centre for Quality of Life

☎ 2609 6239  💌 slng@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/qol
Centre for Social and Political Development Studies
☎ 2696 1323
✉ cspds@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5215
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/csp

Gender Research Centre
☎ 2609 8775
✉ grcentre@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5215
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/grc

Public Policy Research Centre
☎ 2609 6761
✉ pprc@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5215
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)
☎ 2632 1417
✉ hkido@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2637 3929
✉ http://hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)
☎ 2609 6755/6999
✉ hkier@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6850
✉ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier

Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education
☎ 2609 6749
✉ pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7542
✉ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth/

Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education
☎ 2603 6729
✉ caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7352
✉ http://caite.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/

Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment
☎ 2603 7209
✉ hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5336
✉ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa

Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership
☎ 2609 6929
✉ leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6850
✉ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders/
Institute of Biotechnology

☎ 2603 5111
✉ enquiry@hkib.org.hk

☎ 2603 5012
✉ www.hkib.org.hk

Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

☎ 3163 4370
✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5248
✉ www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Chinese Studies

☎ 2609 7394
✉ ics@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5149
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/

Art Museum

☎ 2609 7416
✉ artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5366
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

☎ 2609 7371
✉ ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7539
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa/

Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

☎ 2609 7381
✉ chant@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5149
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat/

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

☎ 2609 7382
✉ rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5202
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc/

Research Centre for Translation

☎ 2609 7399
✉ rct@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5110
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct/

T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

☎ 2609 7392/7397
✉ clrc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7989
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc/
Institute of Digestive Disease

☎ 2632 2233
✉ idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2635 0075
✉ www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Economics and Finance

☎ 2609 7805
✉ cuief@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/ief

Institute of Global Economics and Finance

☎ 2696 1620
✉ igef@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5230
✉ www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Human Communicative Research

☎ 2632 3288
✉ info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2145 8876
✉ www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

☎ 2609 8038
✉ ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7636
✉ www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Network Coding

☎ 2609 8388
✉ info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5032
✉ www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk

Research Institutes and Centres 137
Part 4

Institute of Optical Science and Technology
☎ 2609 6102
✉ kxia@phy.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics
☎ 2609 8389
✉ lkchen@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre of Optical Sciences
☎ 2609 6321
✉ skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology
☎ 2609 8133
✉ ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab

UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology
☎ 2609 8133
✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe

Institute of Precision Engineering
☎ 2696 1079
✉ rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Science and Technology
☎ 2609 6106
✉ chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk; knsang@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)
☎ 2609 6381
✉ kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
☎ 2632 2798
✉ whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr
Materials Science and Technology Research Centre
☎ 2609 8297
✉ jbxu@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5558
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/mstrc

Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)
☎ 2609 6538
✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7470
✉ www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk

Center for Housing Innovations
☎ 2994 0495/2609 7269
✉ innovations@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6515
✉ www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)
☎ 2609 6538
✉ jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7470
✉ www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing
☎ 2609 6538
✉ yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7470
✉ www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen/

Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications
☎ 2696 1257
✉ itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6809
✉ www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Theoretical Physics
☎ 2609 6339
✉ itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5204
✉ www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp/

Institute of Vascular Medicine
☎ 2632 3196
✉ ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2144 5343

Research Institutes and Centres 139
Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

☎ 2696 1081
✉ If-scml@cuhk.edu.hk
☑ http://if-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

☎ 2609 8215
✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
☑ www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

☎ 3163 4491
✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)

☎ 3163 4081
✉ ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
☑ http://ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

Supply Chain Management Research Centre

☎ 3163 4491
✉ scmrc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Knowledge Transfer Office

☎ 3163 4493
✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management

☎ 2609 8468
✉ kykwok@se.cuhk.edu.hk

(Shenzhen)

☎ (86) 755 2603 6854/6377
✉ jiangyy01@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn; xiongj@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

☎ 3763 6003
✉ lihs@cuhk.edu.hk
☑ 3763 6333
☑ www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk
Research Institute for the Humanities

- 2609 8698
- rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
- 2609 7722
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/

Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

- 2609 7684
- lwcwong@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2609 7722
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs/

Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

- 2609 8524
- phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
- 2609 7722
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs/

Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

- 2609 7113
- yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5685
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city/

Research Centre for Confucian Studies

- 2609 8698
- rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
- 2609 7722
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian/

Research Centre for Human Values

- 2609 7001
- dparker@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5270

Research Centre for Humanities Computing

- 2609 7165
- twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5323
- http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering (SHIAE)

- 2609 8407
- cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5024
- www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk

Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

- 2609 8456
- ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
- www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm

Multimedia Research Centre

- 2609 8407
- cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5024
- www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm
Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of China. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of China. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and be in a pivotal position in their respective disciplines. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs will anchor their spearheading roles in oncology and agrobiotechnology research. In 2010, the University was further approved to establish two more SKLs, namely State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China and State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry.

- **State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK)**
  - Email: anthonytcchan@cuhk.edu.hk; hkg@cuhk.edu.hk

- **State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK)**
  - Phone: 2609 8133
  - Email: sklabt@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Phone: 2603 6382
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL/

- **State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK)**
  - Phone: 2609 6140
  - Email: icm@cuhk.edu.hk; jimmyccleung@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Phone: 2603 5248
  - Website: www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

- **State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK)**
  - Phone: 2609 6329
  - Email: hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Phone: 2603 5057
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

Faculty of Arts

- **Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy**
  
  ☎️ 2609 8524  📞 2603 7854
  ✉️ phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/phen-archive/

- **Centre for Catholic Studies**
  
  ☎️ 3163 4277  📞 3163 4451
  ✉️ catholic@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic/

- **Centre for Chinese History**
  
  ☎️ 2609 7043  📞 2603 5685
  ✉️ history@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch

- **The Centre for Christian Studies**
  
  ☎️ 2609 8155  📞 2603 5224
  ✉️ centre-cs@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs/

- **Centre for Comparative and Public History**
  
  ☎️ 2609 7043  📞 2603 5685
  ✉️ ccph@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/ccph
- Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)
  📞 2609 7677/7670
  🏠 culturalheritage@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/culturalheritage/

- Centre for Culture and Development
  📞 2696 1352
  🏠 ccd_info@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/ccd

- Centre for Quality-Life Education
  📞 2609 8155
  🏠 cqle@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/cqle

- Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies
  📞 3163 4178
  🏠 cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cslds/

- Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture
  📞 3163 4464
  🏠 daoist@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/dao/

- Centre for the Study of Humanistic Buddhism
  📞 2609 6707
  🏠 cshb@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb/

- Centre for Translation Technology
  📞 2609 7685
  🏠 ctt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

- Childhood Bilingualism Research Centre
  📞 2696 1930/1995
  🏠 cbrc@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/cbrc/

- Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre
  📞 2609 7074
  🏠 chilan@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ta

- Chinese Music Archive
  📞 2609 6555
  🏠 cma_info@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/cma/index.html
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department / Centre</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese Opera Information Centre</strong></td>
<td>2603 5098</td>
<td>2603 5273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk">http://corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comparative Literature Research Programme</strong></td>
<td>2609 7005/7007</td>
<td>2603 5270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Research Laboratory</strong></td>
<td>2609 7005/7007</td>
<td>2603 5270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hong Kong Literature Research Centre</strong></td>
<td>2603 5225</td>
<td>2603 6048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Acquisition Laboratory</strong></td>
<td>2696 1701/1702</td>
<td>2696 1703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linguistics Research Laboratory</strong></td>
<td>2609 7911</td>
<td>2603 7755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Centre for Cantonese</strong></td>
<td>2609 7160</td>
<td>2603 6048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture</strong></td>
<td>2609 8524</td>
<td>2603 7854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies</strong></td>
<td>2069 8155</td>
<td>2603 5224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For further information, please visit the respective websites.*
Faculty of Education

- Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)
  - Phone: 2609 6401
  - Email: ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt

- Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)
  - Phone: 2603 7215/6511
  - Email: cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp/

Faculty of Engineering

- Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)
  - Phone: 2609 8221
  - Email: info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

- Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
  - Phone: 2609 8444
  - Email: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk/v5/about/consult.html

- Electronics Consultancy Unit
  - Phone: 2609 8270/8249
  - Email: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

- Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
  - Phone: 2609 8385
  - Email: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

- Mobile Technologies Centre
  - Phone: 2609 8356
  - Email: wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

- Photonic Packaging Laboratory
  - Phone: 2609 8263
  - Email: hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppl/index.htm
Faculty of Medicine

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
☎ 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470  �� 2603 5505
✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit
☎ 2632 1455  �� ivfhk@med.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.ivfhk.com

Bone Quality and Health Centre
☎ 2632 3313  �� 2632 4618
✉ bmd@ort.cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Brain Disease Laboratory
☎ 2632 3335  �� 2637 6274
✉ hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory
☎ 2645 0519  �� 2645 1762
✉ candytsoi@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

Center for Liver Health
☎ 2632 1298  �� 2647 2337
✉ livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.livercenter.com.hk

Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)
☎ 2252 8865  �� 2646 7297
✉ cct@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.cct.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Health Behaviours Research (CHBR)
☎ 2252 8728  �� 2645 3098
✉ chbr@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion
☎ 2693 3708  �� 2694 0004
✉ chep@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep/
Centre for Nutritional Studies
☎ 2252 8831 (PWH); 3178 9211 (Central)
☎ 2606 3500 (PWH); 3178 9214 (Central)
✉ healthy_life@cuhk.edu.hk
☑ www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk/cns

Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies
☎ 2252 8770
✉ coehs@cuhk.edu.hk; michelli@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Pharmacoconomics Research (CPER)
☎ 2609 6860
✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
☑ www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids
☎ 3763 6001
✉ loym@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre of Research and Promotion of Women’s Health (CRPWH)
☎ 2252 8839
✉ crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk
☑ www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh/

Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research
☎ 2632 2233
☑ www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control
☎ 2252 8833
✉ info@jococ.org
☑ www.jococ.org

CUHK Brain Tumour Centre
☎ 2632 1316
✉ braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk
☑ www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/btc/

CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre
☎ 2632 2925/1497
✉ info@hkmisc.org.hk
☑ www.hkmisc.org.hk

Part 4 • Research Units
Dementia Research Unit
☎ 2607 6026  📧 psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk  2667 1255

Dermatology Research Centre
☎ 2632 1406  2145 8876

Diabetes and Endocrine Centre
☎ 2632 2876  2632 2811
✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug and Poison Information Bureau and PWH Poison Treatment Centre
☎ 2632 6209  2145 7160; 2632 4715
✉ pwh.ptc@ha.org.hk  http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug Development Centre (DDC)
☎ 2649 1747  2649 5514
✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk  www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre
☎ 2252 8744/8779  2606 3500
✉ jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing
☎ 3163 4485  2603 5520
✉ hkcebn@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes
☎ 2632 3130  2637 3929
✉ hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk  http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre
☎ 2646 4555  2646 3020
✉ www.jc-sports.org.hk
Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre
☎ 2632 2798; 2646 4555 ☎ 2646 3020

Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre
☎ 2762 3186 ☎ 2715 9490
✉ cppang@cuhk.edu.hk

Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
☎ 2632 3071 ☎ 2637 7889
✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)
☎ 2244 3270 ☎ 2347 0980
✉ nnpur@cuhk.edu.hk
✔ www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru/index.html

Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit
(NNDMCTU)
☎ 2632 3221 ☎ 2649 2397
✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)
☎ 2632 3483 ☎ 2647 7432
✉ olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
✔ www.olc-cuhk.org

Qualigenics Diabetes Centre
☎ 2868 6020 (Mongkok); 3607 7800 (Central)
☎ 2868 6849 (Mongkok); 2868 6845 (Central)
✉ enquiry@qualigenics.com
✔ www.qualigenics.com

S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre
☎ 2635 2130 ☎ 2637 3852
✉ ks-wong@cuhk.edu.hk
✔ www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk/neurology.html

S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
☎ 2252 8786 ☎ 2604 8091
✉ jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk
Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit
☎ 2636 7662
✉ ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2609 5550

Stanley Ho Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases
☎ 2252 8812
✉ CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2635 4977
✉ http://ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Suicide Research Unit
☎ 2607 6025
✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2667 1255

Telemedicine Centre
☎ 2145 5215; 2632 3335
✉ telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2647 2763; 2635 2521
✉ http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk

University Pathology Service
☎ 2632 2313/3949
✉ helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2636 0540
✉ www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups/

Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Clinical Science Centre
☎ 2632 2285
✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2636 0012
✉ www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion
☎ 2632 2728/2798
✉ whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2646 3020
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr/

Faculty of Science

The Biotechnology Laboratory
☎ 2609 6807
✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7246

Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography
☎ 3163 4066
✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 7246
✉ www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx/
Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

☎ 2609 6321  ☏ 2603 5204
✉ skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

☎ 2609 6343/6344  ☏ 2603 5057
✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

☎ 2609 6342  ☏ 2603 5057
✉ cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk
✓ www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/CNFM/CNFM.htm

Food Research Centre

☎ 2696 1123/1124  ☏ 2696 1146
✉ foodcompdb@cuhk.edu.hk
✓ http://foodcompdb.fns.cuhk.edu.hk

Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine–CUHK Joint Laboratory on Chinese Medicine and Health Products

☎ 2609 8131  ☏ 2603 7203
✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk

Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

☎ 2609 6378  ☏ 2603 5745
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

☎ 2609 6389  ☏ 2603 5745
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

☎ 2609 6773  ☏ 2603 5391
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

☎ 2609 7931  ☏ 2603 5188
✉ consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk
✓ www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm
Faculty of Social Science

- **UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology**
  - Phone: 2609 8133
  - Email: aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm

- **Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)**
  - Phone: 2994 3551
  - Email: atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Center for Communication Research**
  - Phone: 2609 7045
  - Email: ccbr@com.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cuccr/

- **Centre for Architectural Heritage Research**
  - Phone: 2994 3282
  - Email: henrylo@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cahr.hk

- **Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies**
  - Phone: 2609 6578
  - Email: ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.html

- **Centre for Developmental Psychology**
  - Phone: 2609 5019
  - Email: develop@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/developcenter.html

- **Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)**
  - Phone: 2609 6643
  - Email: ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre of Strategic Environmental Assessment for China**
  - Phone: 2609 6643
  - Email: cseac@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://cseac.grm.cuhk.edu.hk
- **Clinical and Health Psychology Centre**
  - Phone: 2696 1073
  - Email: chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cpcenter.html

- **CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy**
  - Phone: 2609 7507
  - Email: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://web.sw.k.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Integrative Neuropsychological Rehabilitation Centre**
  - Phone: 3163 4166
  - Email: inrc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk-inrc.com

- **Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre**
  - Phone: 2609 7507
  - Email: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/
The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

- **Brain Research Centre**
  - Phone: 2609 6784
  - Fax: 2603 5123
  - Email: david-yew@cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK-BGI Genome Research Centre**
  - Phone: 2636 5400
  - Fax: 2636 5406
  - Email: cuhk-bgi-grc@cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy**
  - Phone: 2609 7507
  - Fax: 2603 5018
  - Email: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: http://web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK-NERC Joint Laboratory for Standardization and R&D of TCM**
  - Phone: 3163 4370
  - Fax: 2603 5248
  - Email: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations**
  - Phone: 2609 8215/8313
  - Fax: 2603 5505
  - Email: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research**
  - Phone: 2609 6873
  - Fax: 2603 7732
  - Email: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk
• Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre
  ➪ 2609 6839/6001 ➫ 2603 5022/7155 ➢ ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk ➖ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc/

• The Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China
  ➪ 2609 6538 ➫ 2603 7470 ➢ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

• Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University
  ➪ 2609 8259 ➫ 2603 5558 ➢ ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

• Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)
  ➪ 2609 8267 ➫ 2603 5558 ➢ tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk ➖ http://dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie/

• Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems
  ➪ 2609 8056 ➫ 2603 6002 ➢ yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

• Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)
  ➪ 2609 6538 ➫ 2603 7470 ➢ jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk ➖ www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

• Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
  ➪ 2609 6286 ➫ 2603 5646 ➢ bio@cuhk.edu.hk ➖ www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/

• The Joint Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine, The Chinese University of Hong Kong-Jinan University
  ➪ 2609 6785

• The Joint Laboratory of Molecules from Traditional Medicine
  ➪ 3163 4370 ➫ 2603 5248 ➢ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources Between CAS-KIB and CUHK
☎ 3163 4370  ☎ 2603 5248
✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Research Center for Optomechatronic Design and Engineering
☎ 2609 8061  ☎ 2603 6002
✉ jrcode@cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrcode

Joint Research Centre for Automation Science and Engineering
☎ 2609 8473  ☎ 2603 6002
✉ jrcase@cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrcase

Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)
☎ 2609 8285  ☎ 2603 5558
✉ jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme/

The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University
☎ 2632 1559  ☎ 2637 7889
✉ benson@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Shantou International Eye Center of The Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong
☎ 2762 3126  ☎ 2715 9490
✉ iriszheng@cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.jsiec.org

KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases
☎ 2609 6792  ☎ 2603 5022
✉ mtam@cuhk.edu.hk

Ministry of Education of the People’s Republic of China (MoE) – Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong
☎ 2609 8304  ☎ 2603 5505
✉ ms-cu-jl@se.cuhk.edu.hk  ✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/ms-cu-jl/
- **Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators**
  - ☎️ 3163 4370
  - ✉️ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2603 5248
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm/

- **Research Centre for Human Values**
  - ☎️ 2609 7001
  - ✉️ dparker@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2603 5270

- **Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute**
  - ☎️ 2609 6762
  - ✉️ shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2603 5215
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/e_index.html

- **Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis**
  - ☎️ (86) 21 5492 5365
  - ✉️ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk; hncwong@mail.sioc.ac.cn
  - 🌐 (86) 21 5492 5383

- **Tsinghua-CUHK Joint Research Center for Media Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)**
  - ☎️ 2609 8327; (86) 755 2603 6870
  - ✉️ hmmeng@se.cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2603 5505; (86) 755 2603 6443
  - 🌐 http://mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

- **Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Research Center for Theoretical Computer Science**
  - ☎️ 2696 1257
  - ✉️ vhong@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2603 6809
  - 🌐 www.ctcs.cuhk.edu.hk

- **William Mong Eye Centre of Tsinghua University and CUHK**
  - ☎️ 2762 3126
  - ✉️ iriszheng@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 2715 9490
Part 5

Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations
Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations

Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor’s Office
Vice-Chancellor/President: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung
☎️ 2609 7344/7343  📞 2603 6197
✉️ vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

Provost’s Office
Provost: Prof. Benjamin W. Wah
☎️ 2609 7446  📞 2603 6022

Pro-Vice-Chancellors’ Offices
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Kenneth Young
☎️ 2609 6271  📞 2603 5252
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng
☎️ 2609 8631  📞 2603 6889
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Ching Pak-chung
☎️ 2609 8687  📞 2603 5697
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Michael K.M. Hui
☎️ 2609 7041  📞 2603 5249
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong
☎️ 2609 8697  📞 2603 5769

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors’ Offices
Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Xu Yangsheng
☎️ 2696 1378  📞 2603 6140
Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Fung Tung
☎️ 2609 6002  📞 2603 6975
Part 5

- **Chung Chi College**
  - Head: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
  - ☎️ 2609 6451/6441
  - ✉️ ccc@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccc

- **New Asia College**
  - Head: Prof. Shun Kwong-loi
  - ☎️ 2609 7609
  - ✉️ nac@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www3.cuhk.edu.hk/na

- **United College**
  - Head: Prof. Fung Kwok-pui
  - ☎️ 2609 7575
  - ✉️ unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uc

- **Shaw College**
  - Head: Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan
  - ☎️ 2609 7363
  - ✉️ shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shaw

- **Morningside College**
  - Master: Prof. Sir James Mirrlees
  - ☎️ 2696 1406/1407
  - ✉️ morningside@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/morningside

- **S.H. Ho College**
  - Master: Prof. Samuel Sun Sai-ming
  - ☎️ 2696 1440
  - ✉️ shho-college@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shho

- **C.W. Chu College**
  - Master-Designate: Prof. Kenneth Young
  - ☎️ 2696 1801
  - ✉️ info.cwchu@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges/cwchu-e.htm

- **Wu Yee Sun College**
  - Master-Designate: Prof. Rance P.L. Lee
  - ☎️ 2696 1801
  - ✉️ info.wys@cuhk.edu.hk
  - 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges/wuyeesun-e.htm

162 Part 5 • Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations
Lee Woo Sing College
Master: Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau
☎ 2696 1504  📧 wscollege@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ws

New College Planning Office
New College Planning Officer: Ms. Melody M.W. Lee
☎ 2696 1801  📧 ncpo@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges

Registrar’s Office
Registrar: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng
☎ 2609 8986/8971  📧 aqs@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/

Academic and Quality Section
☎ 2609 8992/8956  📧 mchang@cuhk.edu.hk

Academic Management Information Section
☎ 2696 1855

Registration and Examinations Section
☎ 2609 8964/8981  📧 ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rgs/

Office of Admissions and Financial Aid
Director of Admissions and Financial Aid: Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow
☎ 2609 8951  📧 ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/

Admissions
☎ 2609 8947/8951  📧 sfas@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/oafa/fees_fees.php

Scholarships and Financial Aid
☎ 2609 7209/7205  📧 2603 7491
Office of Student Affairs
Director of Student Affairs: Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung
☎ 2609 8650/8652 ☎ 2603 5894
✉ osa@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa

Career Planning and Development Centre
☎ 2609 7202 ☎ 2603 5933
✉ cpdc@cuhk.edu.hk
✓ http://cpdc.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

Incoming Students Section
☎ 2696 1533 ☎ 2603 7941
✉ isso@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/iss

Student Activities and Amenities Section
☎ 2609 7216 ☎ 2603 7705
✉ saau@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/stu_act.htm

Student Counselling and Development Service
☎ 2609 7208 ☎ 2603 7388
✉ scds@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/scds

Graduate School Office
Dean: Prof. Wong Wing-shing
☎ 2609 8976/8977 ☎ 2603 5779
✉ gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/

Office of Academic Links
Director of Academic Links: Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung
☎ 2609 7597/8722 ☎ 2603 5045/5402
✉ oal@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal

Office of Academic Links (China)
Director of Academic Links (China): Ms. Wong Wing
☎ 2609 8725/8727 ☎ 2603 5266
✉ oalc@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/oalc

University Library System
Librarian: Dr. Colin Storey
☎ 2609 7301/7302 ☎ 2603 6952
✉ library@cuhk.edu.hk ✓ www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk
Universities Service Centre for China Studies
Director of Universities Service Centre for China Studies: Prof. Wang Shaoguang
📞 2609 8762/8765  📧 usc@cuhk.edu.hk  📧 2603 5030

Research Administration Office
Director of Research Administration
📞 2696 1839/1840  📧 rao_contact@cuhk.edu.hk  📧 2603 7414

Technology Licensing Office
Director of Technology Licensing: Ms. Alice M.W. Ngan
📞 2609 8884/8885  📧 tech_license@cuhk.edu.hk  📧 2603 5451

Secretariat
Secretary: Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung
📞 2609 7338  📧 2603 5503

Bursary
Bursar: Mr. Terence C.W. Chan
📞 2609 7227  📧 bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk  📧 2603 5074

Personnel Office
Director of Personnel: Mrs. Sophie L.M. Lau Kwok
📞 2609 7179/7335  📧 2696 1462
✉ personnel-1@cuhk.edu.hk; personnel-2@cuhk.edu.hk
_http://perntc.per.cuhk.edu.hk/personnel/_

Office of Institutional Advancement
Director of Institutional Advancement
📞 2609 8648  📧 oia@cuhk.edu.hk  📧 2609 8647

Internal Audit Office
Director of Internal Audit: Mrs. Kim Hong Thi Cheng
📞 2609 8796  📧 internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk
Communications and Public Relations Office
Director of Communications and Public Relations: Ms. Amy Tsui
☎ 2609 8899  ☎ 2603 5115/5828
✉ cpr@cuhk.edu.hk

Information Services Office
Director of Information Services: Mr. Tommy Cho
☎ 2609 8584/8681  ☎ 2603 6864
✉ iso@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso

Campus Development Office
Director of Campus Development: Mr. David S.W. Lim
☎ 2609 6181/6697  ☎ 2603 5415/7269
✉ cdo@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo/

Estates Management Office
Director of Estates Management: Mr. Tam Pit-shing Benny
☎ 2609 6172  ☎ 3163 4488
✉ emo@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo

Information Technology Services Centre
Director of Information Technology Services: Mr. Leung Kwong-hon Philip
☎ 2609 8801/8802  ☎ 2603 5001
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc/

The Chinese University Press
Director: Ms. Gan Qi
☎ 2946 5300  ☎ 2603 6692/7355
✉ cup@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cupress/

University Health Service
Director of University Health Service: Dr. Luk Wai-cheong Scotty
☎ 2609 6416  ☎ 2603 5598
✉ uhs@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uhs

Alumni Affairs Office
Director of Alumni Affairs: Miss Antonia Y.H. Yeung
☎ 2609 7861/7863  ☎ 2603 6226/6979
✉ alumni@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

166 Part 5 • Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations
Security and Transport Office
Director of Security and Transport: Mr. Wong Pak-nin Philip

Security Unit
☎ 2609 7999 📧 security_unit@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5095 📧 www.cuhk.edu.hk/security_unit

Transport Unit
☎ 2609 7990/7992 📧 transport_unit@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5499 📧 www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport_unit

Audio-Visual Services Unit
Technical Supervisor: Mr. Chik Kin-yan Benny
☎ 2609 6061 📧 avsu@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5301 📧 www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

University Safety and Environment Office
Director of University Safety and Environment: Mr. Lam Shi-kai
☎ 2609 7958 📧 uls@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6862 📧 www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo/

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
Manager: Miss Chung Siu-miu Ribble
☎ 2609 7852 📧 srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5141 📧 https://www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk
Staff Organizations

- Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
  2609 8997
cuta@cuhk.edu.hk

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association
  2603 6600
  staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk
  2603 6363
  www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees General Union
  8117 4594
  cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk
  3016 8834
  www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu
Part 6
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Fees
(for the academic year 2010–2011)

Fees for Various Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes

Tuition fees
(per annum) $HK$

Full-time local students ................................................................. 42,100

Full-time non-local students
  2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .......................................................... 80,000
  2010–11 intake and beyond ...................................................... 100,000

Programme with double degrees
  Local students
    (First of double degree) .......................................................... 42,100
    (Second of double degree)
      2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .................................................. 80,000
      2010–11 intake and beyond .................................................. 100,000
  Non-local students
    (First of double degree)
      2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .................................................. 80,000
      2010–11 intake and beyond .................................................. 100,000
    (Second of double degree)
      2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .................................................. 80,000
      2010–11 intake and beyond .................................................. 100,000

Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education) .... 56,340

Local Associate students
  Full-time .................................................................................. 42,100
  Part-time (per unit per term) .................................................. 1,300

Non-local Associate students
  Full-time .................................................................................. 100,000
  Part-time (per unit per term) .................................................. 3,125

Students beyond normative study period
  Full-time programmes
    (per unit per term) .............................................................. (fees as per unit-based cost)
  Part-time degree programmes
    (per unit per term) .............................................................. (fees as per unit-based cost)
Application fees

Full-time students
(paper-form application) ......................................................... 400
(online application) .............................................................. 300
Part-time students ................................................................. 180
Associate students ............................................................... 400

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)
Full-time Programmes with two terms .................................... 300
Part-time Degree Programmes with three terms ......................... 200
Caution money* .................................................................. 450
CUHK Student Union annual fee† ........................................... 87
Graduation fee ................................................................. 450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ....................... 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .......... 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ...
Each subsequent copy ..................................................... 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears ............................................... 200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) ................... 130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption .................. 160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .................................... 430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term) .......... 500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy) .......... 800

Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees
(per annum) HK$

Full-time students admitted to UGC-funded research and taught programmes
Local students .................................................................... 42,100
Non-local students (research programmes) ............................ 42,100
Non-local students (taught programmes)
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake ..................................................... 80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .................................................. 100,000

Full-time PGD Programme in Education
Local students .................................................................... 42,100
Non-local students
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake ..................................................... 80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .................................................. 100,000

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding: the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.
† College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.
Part-time PGD Programme in Education
Local students ................................................................. 21,050
Non-local students
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake ........................................... 40,000
2010–11 intake and beyond ........................................... 50,000
Part-time research postgraduate programmes
At full-time equivalent factor of 1/2 ................................. 80,000
At full-time equivalent factor of 2/3 ................................. 106,666
At full-time equivalent factor of 3/4 ................................. 120,000

(per programme)
Doctor of Nursing Programme
Part-time ........................................................................... 272,000
Doctor of Education
Full-time ........................................................................... 231,000
Part-time ........................................................................... 232,000
PsyD Programme in Clinical Psychology
Part-time ........................................................................... 180,000
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy
Part-time ........................................................................ RMB 130,000
Master of Accountancy
Part-time ........................................................................... 108,000
Master of Architecture
Full-time ........................................................................... 240,000
Master of Education Programme
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 81,000
Master of Family Medicine Programme
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 100,000
Master of Public Health Programme
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 130,000
Master of Social Work
Part-time ........................................................................... 90,000
MA Programme in Anthropology
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 64,000
MA Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
Part-time ........................................................................... 79,200
MA Programme in Chinese Language Education
Part-time ........................................................................... 70,000
MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 81,000
MA Programme in Chinese Studies
Full-time ........................................................................... 80,000
MA Programme in Christian Studies
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 64,000
MA Programme in Comparative and Public History
Full-time/Part-time .......................................................... 64,000
MA Programme in Computer-Aided Translation
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 80,000
MA Programme in Cultural Management
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 70,000
MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies
   Part-time............................................................................... 84,000
MA Programme in Early Childhood Education
   Part-time............................................................................... 80,000
MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 90,000
MA Programme in English (Literary Studies)
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 70,000
MA Programme in English Language Teaching
   Part-time............................................................................... 95,000
MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
   Part-time............................................................................... 90,000
MA Programme in Fine Arts
   Part-time............................................................................... 100,000
MA Programme in Gender Studies
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 64,100
MA Programme in Global Communication
   Full-time............................................................................... 64,100
MA Programme in Intercultural Studies
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 70,000
MA Programme in Journalism
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 87,000
MA Programme in Linguistics
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 72,000
MA Programme in Music
   Part-time............................................................................... 90,000
MA Programme in Parent Education
   Part-time............................................................................... 74,800
MA Programme in Philosophy
   Part-time............................................................................... 64,000
MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy
   Part-time............................................................................... 40,000
MA Programme in Putonghua Education
   Part-time............................................................................... 84,000
MA Programme in Religious Studies
   Full-time/Part-time ................................................................. 64,000
MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling
   Part-time............................................................................... 90,000
MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership
   Part-time............................................................................... 88,000
MA Programme in Social Policy
  Full-time ................................................................. 70,000
MA Programme in Social Service Management
  Full-time/Part-time ................................................. 90,000
MA Programme in Sociology
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................. 72,000
MA Programme in Sports Studies
  Part-time ................................................................. 80,000
MA Programme in Student Activities in Education
  Part-time ................................................................. 74,800
MA Programme in Theological Studies
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................. 64,000
MA Programme in Translation
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................. 80,000
MA Programme in Values Education
  Part-time ................................................................. 74,800
MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................. 70,000
Executive MBA Programme
  Part-time ................................................................. 443,520
Executive MBA Programme (Xian)
  Part-time ................................................................. RMB 220,000
MBA Programme
  Full-time ................................................................. 372,600
MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)
  Part-time ................................................................. 254,400
MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]
  Part-time ................................................................. RMB 188,000
MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]
  Part-time ................................................................. RMB 188,000
MBA Programme in Health Care
  Full-time ................................................................. 358,800
  Part-time ................................................................. 259,700
MBA/JD Double Degree Programme
  Full-time (MBA – one year) ......................................... 529,800
  Part-time (MBA – two years) ....................................... 430,800
OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program
  Part-time ................................................................. 398,400
MChiMed Programme
  Full-time ................................................................. 386,720
MClinPharm Programme
  Part-time ................................................................. 84,000
LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................. 96,000
LLM Programme in Common Law
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................................  96,000
LLM Programme in International Economic Law
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................................  96,000
MNurs Programme
  Part-time.................................................................................  80,000
MNurs Science Programme (Pre-registration)
  Full-time................................................................................  240,000
Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management
  Part-time.................................................................................. RMB 108,000
MSc Programme in Acupuncture
  Part-time ..................................................................................  96,012
MSc Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies
  Full-time ....................................................................................  94,000
  Part-time ....................................................................................  100,000
MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
  Part-time ....................................................................................  80,000
MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................................  85,000
MSc Programme in Cardiology
  Part-time ....................................................................................  70,000
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine
  Part-time ....................................................................................  96,012
MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology
  Part-time ....................................................................................  92,000
MSc Programme in Computer Science
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................................  85,000
MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
  Part-time ....................................................................................  72,000
MSc Programme in Earth System Science
  Full-time ....................................................................................  75,000
  Part-time ....................................................................................  82,000
MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
  Full-time/Part-time .................................................................  90,000
MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
  Part-time ....................................................................................  129,600
MSc Programme in Exercise Science
  Part-time ....................................................................................  80,000
MSc Programme in Finance
  Part-time ....................................................................................  100,000
MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science
  Full-time ....................................................................................  75,600
  Part-time ....................................................................................  84,000
MSc Programme in Health Education
  Part-time ....................................................................................  100,800
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Full-time/Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Information Engineering</td>
<td>86,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Marketing</td>
<td>118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mathematics Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>84,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>98,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Risk Management Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>98,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Women’s Health Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>104,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in Global Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in Social Work</td>
<td>132,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD Programme</td>
<td>288,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD/MBA Double Degree Programme</td>
<td>529,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws</td>
<td>132,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Clinical Gerontology</td>
<td>44,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in End-of-Life Care</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics</td>
<td>57,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education</td>
<td>42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Family Medicine</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Global Finance</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Health Administration</td>
<td>46,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Mental Health</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>49,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Psychology</td>
<td>73,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Public Health</td>
<td>44,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science</td>
<td>49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD Programme in Women’s Health Studies</td>
<td>48,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Associate students (per annum) ...................................................... §
Continuing students (per term) ...................................................... §

Application fee ................................................................................. 180

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)
  Programme with three terms ......................................................... 200
  Programme with four terms .......................................................... 150
  Other programmes ................................................................. 300
Continuation fee § (per term) ................................... ¾ of current full-time annual tuition fee
Student Union annual fee for Full-time PGD
  Programme in Education (Primary and Secondary) ................. 50
Caution money* ............................................................................. 450
Graduation fee .............................................................................. 450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ................................ 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ............... 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (first copy) ......................... 120
  Each subsequent copy ......................................................... 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears ....................................................... 200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) ......................... 130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption ...................... 160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship ............................................ 430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term) ............... 500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy) .................. 800

Fees for postgraduate studies
  1. Registration fee for MD degree ............................................. 42,100
  2. Thesis/Portfolio examination
     DSc .................................................................................. 8,000
     MD .................................................................................. 4,000
     Other doctoral programmes ............................................. 1,500
     Research master’s programmes ..................................... 2,200
  3. Re-submission of thesis in revised form
     (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)
     Doctoral programmes ..................................................... 1,000
     Research master’s programmes ....................................... 750
  4. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree
to PhD student ....................................................................... 8,000

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding; the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.
Chinese Language Centre Courses

Tuition fees

**Individual Short Courses (tailor-made for students with special needs)**
per study hour ................................................................. 1,100

**Intensive Short Programmes (for 60 sessions in 4 weeks for class size of 10–20)**
................................................................. 8,000

**Classes for levels one to three**
15 sessions per week (per term) ............................................. 21,000

**Classes for levels four and above**
15 sessions per week (per term) ............................................. 21,000

International Asian Studies Programme

Tuition fees

**Programme fees for associate undergraduate students**
 Academic year (two terms: September to May) ................. 100,000
 First or second term only ............................................. 50,000

**Programme fees for associate postgraduate students**
 Academic year (two terms: September to May) ................. 100,000
 First term or second term only ........................................ 50,000

Application fee ................................................................. 400

Extension application fee .................................................. 400

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for Postgraduate Halls, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging only.

**Hostels**

Chung Chi College hostels
 Double room, three, four or five in a room ..................... 8,588

New Asia College hostels
 Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 8,588

**The programme fee covers tuition, basic medical care, transcript and approved Chinese language courses. But it does not cover fees for hostel accommodation and related expenses, student union membership, orientation programme and cultural activities.**
United College hostels
  Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 8,588
Shaw College hostels
  Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 8,588
International House
  Single room ........................................................................ 8,588 to 11,166
  Shared room (two to three persons) ................................. 8,588
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 11 months)
  Single room ........................................................................ 12,802
  Double room ........................................................................ 10,684
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall — PGH1 (per month)
  Single room ........................................................................ 2,360
  Shared room (two to three persons) ................................. 1,560
Postgraduate Halls Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)
  Single room ........................................................................ 1,980 to 2,260
  Shared room (two persons) ........................................ 1,175 to 1,560
Chiangs Building — PGH2 (per month)
  Shared room (two persons) .............................................. 1,270
IUH — PGH3 (per month)
  Shared room (two persons) .............................................. 1,175 to 1,560

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised
to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport and other
expenses.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure, it is estimated that a
full-time student will probably need around $125,000 a year to support his/her
education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

- Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

- Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
- The Chan Ho Family Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- Madame Po King Choi Scholarship
- Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarships
- CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships
- Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
- Hang Seng Bank Community Service Scholarships
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung Memorial Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
- HSBC Hong Kong Scholarship
- HSBC Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
- Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
- Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
Nielsen Talent Seeding Program
OSH Student Research Scholarship
Shenyin Wangguo (H.K.) Ltd. Scholarship
SMBC Global Foundation Asian Scholarship
To Yuet Lai Scholarships
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

Awards/Prizes
CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
SCMP/IFPHK Financial Planner Awards
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prize
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingly Corporation Scholarship
朱林瑤獎學金
Commercial Radio 50th Anniversary Scholarship
Giti Tire Group Scholarship
HKS Education Fund Non-local Student Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Rosita King Ho International Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
HSBC Scholarship for Mainland Students
The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ng Sau Kam Scholarship
Lai Sun Group Scholarship
Lanson Foundation Scholarship
Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships
Karen Mok Scholarship
Nascence Mainland Student Scholarships
The New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship
Pacific Insurance Scholarship
Pacific Life Scholarship
T.Y. Wong Foundation Scholarships for Non-local Students
Yau Ying Sum Scholarship
Anthony Y C Yeh Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students
China-Singapore Scholarship
CUHK Caring Alumni Scholarships for Non-local (Other Regions) Students
Federation of Hong Kong Chiu Chow Community Organizations Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Hoi Meng Scholarships
HSBC Scholarship for International Students  
Shanghai Fraternity Association International Student Scholarship

**Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**
- The Daiwa Bank Group Awards  
- Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
- Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarship  
- HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Students  
- HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme  
- The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
- Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan  
- University Exchange Scholarship

**Awards for Cultural Studies**  
- JAL Scholarship Programme  
- Indonesian Arts and Culture Scholarship Programme  
- Indonesian Scholarship Darmasiswa Ri Program

**Student Travel Loan Scheme**
The Student Travel Loan Scheme is intended to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate students who have good academic performance, leadership potential but need financial assistance to participate in short courses, internships, conferences, exchange programmes and educational tours abroad in the summer. The loan will cover partial travel expenses of the students’ learning activities overseas. The following student travel loans are available:
- CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans  
- Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans  
- Winsor Education Foundation Students’ Interest-free Loan Programme  
- Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
- Shell Student Travel Loans

**Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme**
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate non-final year students who have financial difficulties in coping with additional expenses incurred by participation in no-pay placements, education programmes or extra-curricular activities during the summer months.
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

**Bursaries**
- Apple Daily Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
- Chan Kong Memorial Bursary  
- Mr. and Mrs. Chan Tat Bursaries  
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries  
- The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs  
- Dragon Crowd ‘SCHIESER’ Bursaries  
- HMTCF Angel Care Students Assistantship Projects
Hoi Meng Bursaries
Ms. Hoi Sai Chung Memorial Bursaries
HSBC Hong Kong Bursary
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund
Monster Worldwide Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursaries
Providence Foundation Combined Scholarships and Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Bursaries
University Bursaries for Non-local Students
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Mr. & Mrs. Wan Kan Por Bursary
WEDO Emergency Bursaries for Mainland Undergraduate Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans
American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan Fund
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Students’ Loan Fund
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Interest-free Loan Programme

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Hong Kong Rotary Club Students’ Loan Fund
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

Student Campus Work Schemes
Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme
Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships
- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
- The Hong Kong Children's Choir Scholarship
- Hong Kong Translation Society F.C. Lo Scholarships
- The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships—Japanese Studies
- Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
- Leung Chuk Scholarship
- T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
- Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
- Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship
- Mizoguchi Scholarship
- Karen Mok Scholarship
- Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
- Swire Scholarships
- Tricor Services Limited Scholarships
- Professor Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship
- Yamaha Music Scholarship
- Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
- Gaylord Chan Painting Award
- Cheng Ming Fine Arts Award
- Cheung's Fine Arts Awards
- Chinese Calligraphy Creative Award
- Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Creative Award
- Chinese Seal Carving Creative Award
- Chu's Creative Award
- Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards
- Friends of the Art Museum Prizes
- Grotto Fine Art Award
- Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
- Hong Kong Chinese Meticulous Painting Association Creative Award
- Y.S. Hui Fine Arts Award
- Professor Mayching Kao Art History Award
- Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
- Ting Yen Yung Creative Award

Gold Medal Award
- Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
SHKP Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarship for Non-local Students
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme
Haruna Scholarship
JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarship, Japanese Studies for Tenable at Nanzan University
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University for Japanese Studies Students

Scholarships for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Summer Work-Study Programme
Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

- Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships
Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarships for Hotel and Tourism Management Students
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Chan Yum Man Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships
CMA Canada Management Accounting Scholarship
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship
Dah Sing Bank Scholarships
eSun Holdings Limited Scholarships
FTA Excellence as a Humanitarian Scholarship
Genting Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
HKICS Scholarship
HKIHRM Student Scholarship
The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
InterContinental Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Professor Larry Lang Foundation Scholarships
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Li Ping Memorial Scholarship
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
Ocean Park Scholarships
The Peninsula Hotels Scholarship Program
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Siu Che Kit Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Taifook Securities Group Limited Scholarship
Kalvin Kwok-hing Tam Scholarship for Hotel and Tourism Management Students
Taxation Institute of Hong Kong Scholarship
Tricor Services Limited Scholarships
Mr. Wong Ho Yan Scholarships
William Yau Scholarship
Professor Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Award/Prizes
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award
HKICS Subject Prize
Professor H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
SHKP Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarship for Non-local Students
Scholarship for Excellence

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
Caring Alumni Exchange Scholarship for Global Business Studies
Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
EAS Scholarship for Professional Accountancy Students
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in Hospitality Management
Bursaries
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
- Mizuho and Wing Hang Bank Bursary

**Tenable in the Faculty of Education**

**Scholarships**
- Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Scholarship
- Mrs. Chan Ng Wing Chee Scholarships
- Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
- Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
- Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
- Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
- Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
- Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
- Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

**Award/Prize**
- Vice-Chancellor Outstanding Athlete Award
- Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

**Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**
- Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
- SHKP Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

**Scholarships for Non-local Students**
- Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

**Interest-free Loan**
- Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Interest-free Loan

**Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering**

**Scholarships**
- Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships
- Azeus Systems Scholarships
- Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- Chiu Fuk San Scholarship
- Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
- CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
- Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarship
- Electronic Engineering Scholarships
- ESET NOD32-Scholarship
- Hip Yick Scholarship
- Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
The HKEIA Education Foundation Scholarships
The HKIE Scholarship
HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
Niuniu Ji Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Kin Yip Scholarship
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
NTK Scholarship
Polywell Scholarships
Pro-Technic Scholarships
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Solomon Systech Scholarships
Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vigor Precision Ltd. Scholarships
T. Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
EAS Award for Mechanical and Automation Engineering Students
Gold MAE Entrance Award
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
I.E.E.E. (Hong Kong Section) Prizes
Silver MAE Entrance Award

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships
Bright Future Charitable Foundation Scholarship
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
Winbridge Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

Award for Cultural Studies
Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship
■ Tenable in the Faculty of Law

Scholarships
- HKICS Scholarship
- Jebsen Scholarships
- Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law
- Shelter Scholarship

Prizes
- The Baker & McKenzie LLB Prize
- HKICS Subject Prize
- The LexisNexis Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
- The LexisNexis Prize in Companies and the Law I & II
- The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Legal System
- Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Law of Contract
- ONC Lawyers Prize for Commercial Law
- The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
- The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Legal Philosophies
- Prize in Criminal Law
- The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Chitty on Contracts Hong Kong Prize in Commercial Law
- The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Criminal Procedure

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
- 朱林瑤獎學金
- SHKP Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships
- Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
- AstraZeneca Scholarships
- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships
- CUHK 1986 Medical Alumni Education Fund Scholarship
- CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
- Fortune Pharmacal Lai Yung Kwoon Foundation Scholarships
- Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
- Janssen Scholarships
- Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
- Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship
- Leung Pui Han Scholarship
- Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
- Mannings Future Pharmacist Scholarship
New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship for Medical Studies
Pearl Island Lions Club Public Health Scholarship
Pfizer Scholarships
The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship
Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Tse So So Scholarship
T. Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarships
Carol Yu’s Scholarship
Richard Yu’s Scholarship
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
American College of Chest Physicians Prize
Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Book Prize in Microbiology
Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize
CUSPAA Outstanding Award in Personal and Professional Development
Dean’s Award for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hong Kong College of Emergency Medicine Prize in Emergency Medicine
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians’ Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize
The Hong Kong College of Psychiatrists Prize
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize
The Hong Kong Society of Paediatric Respiratory Award—Best Essay in Paediatric Respiratory Medicine
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prize for Distinction in Medicine
Medical Year 3 Essay First Prize
Medical Year 3 Essay Second Prize
Medicine Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medicine Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize
Nursing Essay Competition Award
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 2
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 3
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 4
Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 2 Neuroscience
Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 3 Neuroscience
Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)
Outstanding Academic Award in Human Structure
Outstanding Academic Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Outstanding Clinical Performance Award (Year 1 and 2)
Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medical Year 1)
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Healthcare Database Analysis
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Human Structure
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Topical Studies (Medical Year 1)
Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis
Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)
Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)
Philips Healthcare Prizes
Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize
SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award
Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wing Hang Nursing Prizes
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Wong Tat Wai Paediatric Prizes
CC Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Prize in Surgery
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 3)
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)
Year Four Family Follow Up Project Prize
Certificates and Gold Medal Awards
Certificate of Merit for Outstanding Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination
Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Award
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarship
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
Medicine Year 3 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module
Medicine Year 5 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module

Medical Elective Scholarships
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships
The Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment in Geriatric Medicine
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships

Award for Cultural Studies
Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
DROI Student Bursary
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Bursaries

Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships
73 New Asia College Physics Alumni Scholarship
Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarship
Alumni of Year 1982 Mathematics Scholarship
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship
Dr. Wan Loong Chang Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Kaiser Cheon Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Mrs. Choi Chan Kwan Ying Scholarships
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
CUHK 78' Biology Alumni Scholarship
CUHK Physics Alumni Scholarships
EAS Mathematics Scholarships
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Mr. Lam Waibiu Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. K. H. Lau Scholarships
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for EAS Students
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for Outstanding Freshmen
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarship
Mathematics Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
New Asia 66' Biology Alumni Scholarship
Nong's Scholarships
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Mr. Yan-ding Poon Mathematics Scholarship
Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
UC Alumni of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship
Undergraduate Mathematics Scholarship
Yam’s Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship
C N Yang Scholarships
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in FNS Directed Research
Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award
Nestle Award in Food Science
Nestle Award in Nutritional Science
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
Physics Prizes
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

Awards for Cultural Studies/Exchange Programme
Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Exchange Awards
Scholarship for Students from Mainland

Bright Future Charitable Foundation Scholarship

Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement on mainland China without pay during their course of study.

Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship
Professor Chao Chi Chur Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Professor Chou Win Lin Scholarship
Dah Sing Bank Scholarships
Department of Geography and Resource Management EAS Scholarship
DLN Awards
Formica Scholarship
Kitty Fung Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
Ms. Ho Siu Wah Scholarship
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Scholarship
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Memorial Scholarship in Sociology
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Leung Shu Fan Scholarship for Best News Writing in Chinese
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
Mr. Poon Tao and Mdm. Ho Fun Memorial Scholarship
Royal Geographical Society—Hong Kong Scholarship
RTCL Scholarship
School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
Awards/Prizes
AIA Hong Kong Scholastic Award
The Best Studio Work Award
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Lady Kotewall Prize
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Best Thesis Award
‘Momentous Asia Travel and Events’ Award for Overseas Exchange
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health
Subject Prize in Weather and Climate
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in Gemorphology

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
朱林瑶獎學金
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduate Student
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
Ms. Kan Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship
Pong Ding Yuen Awards for Overseas Learning

Travel Scholarship
L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

Bursaries
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Bursaries

Student Campus Work Scheme
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship for Part-time Degree Programmes
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans
For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships
  Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
  The Croucher Foundation Research Studentships (Hong Kong)
  Lee Hysan Foundation History PhD Scholarship
  Lee Hysan Postgraduate Studentships for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Education
  Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentship
  Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Postgraduate Research Students
  Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Disabled Students

Scholarships
  Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship
  Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
  Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
  Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Scholarship
  The Baker & McKenzie Scholarship for JD Students
  Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
  Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
  Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship
  CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
  CUHK Faculty of Law Juris Doctor Scholarship Scheme
  Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
  DLN Awards
  HKSAR Government Scholarships
  Faculty of Law JD Bronze Scholarships for Academic Excellence
  Faculty of Law JD Gold Scholarships for Academic Excellence
  Faculty of Law JD Scholarships for Academic Excellence
  Faculty of Law JD Silver Scholarships for Academic Excellence
  Faculty of Law LLM Scholarships for Academic Excellence
  Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education
  Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
  Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships
  Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
  HSBC Social Work Scholarships
  Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
  Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
  Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards
  Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
  C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
  Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students
  Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students
  Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
  Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship
M.A. Scholarship
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
New Method College Scholarships
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship
OSH Student Research Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
PCCW Foundation Scholarships
RTCL Scholarship
Scholarships for Catholic Studies
Scholarships for Outstanding History M.A. Students
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Scholarship for Students MA in Chinese Language and Literature
School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship
Solomon Systech Scholarships
Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship
Television Broadcasts Limited Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship
Professor Wong Hin-wah Scholarship
Eva Wong Li Bik Chi Social Work Memorial Scholarships
Wong Tung & Partners Scholarship
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
C N Yang Scholarships
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships
Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
The Best Studio Work Award
Bloomsbury Book Limited Subject Prizes
The Boase Cohen & Collins Prize for Civil Litigation Practice
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Trial Advocacy
The Hong Kong Institute of Architects Student Award
The Hong Kong Institute of Trade Mark Practitioners Prize for Intellectual Property
Hong Kong Medical and Healthcare Device Industries Association Student Research Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Law Society of Hong Kong/Bloomsbury Books Prizes
The Law Society of Hong Kong Prize for Professional Practice
The LexisNexis Prize in Common Law: Research, Writing and Information Literacy
The LexisNexis Prize in Legal Research, Analysis and Writing
The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize for Corporate Finance
Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Jurisprudence
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Science Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 2
Outstanding Thesis Award for Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing
Prizes and Project Awards for Master of Public Health Programme
Prize for Criminal Litigation Practice
The Robertsons Prize for Writing and Drafting Litigation Documents (in English)
The Madeleine Tang Friends of the Art Museum Research and Education Fund Award
The Henry Wai Prizes for Litigation and Professional Ethics
The Henry Wai Prize for Professional Practice
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
The Shenhua Remote Sensing Technology Scholarship
Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students
CUHK Faculty of Law Master of Laws Scholarship Scheme
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Scholarships for Catholic Studies
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
The Yuen Yuen Scholarship for Remote Sensing Science and Technology

Research Grants
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grant
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health

Educational Research Assistantships
The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
CUHK-ETH Exchange Travel Scholarship
Ms. Kan Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship
Awards for Internship/International Conference/Cultural Studies
JAL Scholarship Programme
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

Travel Scholarship
L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

Student Campus Work Schemes
Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme
Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

- Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
Entrance Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women’s Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarships
OneMBA Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
Professor Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
MBA Alumni Association Award
Professor H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong and Company Scholastic Achievement Award

Scholarships for Non-local Students
MBA Scholarship for Japanese to Study in Hong Kong
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

- Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
Award
Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Research Students

The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Ritsumeikan University
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University
Rhodes Scholarship
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

The following scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations are available to university graduates:
Aberdeen Scott Chevening Scholarship
ASIA Fellows Awards
Australian Scholarships — Endeavour Awards
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants
The British Chevening Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in the UK
China Fortune Green Scholarship
China Oxford Scholarship Fund
‘Crédit Agricole’ Scholarship
Erasmus Mundus
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
KAUST Fellowship
The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and Professional Training Scholarships
McDonnell International Scholars Academy Scholarship
The Prince of Wales Innovation Scholarship
Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
Scholarships for Studying PhD Programme in Montpellier of France
Taipei Medical University (TMU) Scholarship
The TUYF Charitable Trust Grant for NGO Governance Course
The TUYF Charitable Trust Scholarship for NGO Governance
The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships
University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship
Universiti Brunei Darussalam Doctoral Scholarships Programme
Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies
For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme approved by the University:

- AllianceBernstein Exchange Scholarship
- Caring Alumni Student Exchange Scholarships
- Dragon Crowd ‘SCHIESSER’ International Exchange Scholarships
- ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarships
- Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarship
- Lanson Exchange Scholarships
- Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships
- Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships
- Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships
- Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme
- The Li & Fung Scholarships
- Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships
- Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Student Exchange Scholarships

A number of scholarships are designated for exchanges in specific countries or institutions. They include:

- Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships
  - Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in university-wide or engineering exchange programme in non-Asian country.

- HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Student
  - The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

- Lanson Exchange Scholarships (University of Notre Dame)
  - The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

- Mong Man Wai Mainland-Hong Kong University Student Exchange Scholarships
  - The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering or science students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

- Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships
  - The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

- Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan
  - The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year exchange programme in Japan.
For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

### Chung Chi College

**Scholarships**

- Au Yeung Lun Scholarships
- Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships
- Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
- Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
- Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
- Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy
- Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
- Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
- Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
- Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
- T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange
- CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships
- Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
- Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
- Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence
- Chung Chi College Class Scholarships
- Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship
- Chung Chi College Matriculation Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular Performance
- Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students
- Chung Chi College Science Scholarship
- Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students
- Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship
- Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship
- Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman
- Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
- Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education
- Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students
- Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence
- Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students
- Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
- Class of 1968 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary of graduation)
Class of 1972 Exchange Scholarship in Biological Sciences
Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1983 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Ginling-Reeves Scholarships
Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students
Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project
Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship
Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Laird Memorial Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence
Him Lee Scholarships
Lee Man Kam Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Biological Sciences
Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Medicine
Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship
Dr. Lu Chung-lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
Scholarships for Christian Studies
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships
John L. Soong Scholarship
P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
Tong Tik Sang Memorial Scholarship
Professor Tsang Shui Lung Memorial Scholarship in History
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wong Chan Yuk Man Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize
Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine
Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
Ying Lin Tang Outstanding Resident Students Scholarship
Young Ying Yee Scholarship
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries
John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Class of 1968 Bursary in Economics and Business Administration
Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Professor John Espy Memorial Exchange Bursary
Religious Service Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Helper Award
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund
Loans

- Emergency Student Loan
- Graduate Travel Loan
- Student Loan
- Student Work Loan Scheme
- Undergraduate Travel Loan

Awards/Prizes

- Academic Creativity Awards
- Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
- CCUAA Education Foundation Awards
- Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment
- Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students
- Chung Chi College Head’s List
- Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award
- Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics
- Distinguished College Team Award
- Distinguished Student Service Award
- Health Works Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students
- Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award
- Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
- Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award
- Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
- Shui Hung Social Service Award
- S.H. Sung Creativity Award
- S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China
- Yü-Luan Shih Awards

Departmental Prizes

- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
- Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
- Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes
- L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
- Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
- Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
- Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
- Ruth Mack English Prize
- Meuser Chemistry Prize
- Meuser Physics Prize
- Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
- Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
- Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
- The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
- Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

- 1967 Alumni Scholarship
- 1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
- 1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
- 1974 Alumni Scholarships
- 1975 Alumni Scholarships
- 1976 Alumni Scholarship
- 1977 Alumni Scholarships
- 1977 Business Administration Scholarship
- 1978 Alumni Scholarship
- 1979 Alumni Scholarship
- 1987 NABA Marketing Alumni Scholarship
- 2005 Graduation Class Scholarship
- 59th College Anniversary Scholarships

Achievement Awards

- Mrs. Alice Ya San Chow Yu Memorial Scholarship
- Aon Asia Limited Scholarship
- Amigo International Scholarship
- Amity Awards
- Bonso Scholarships
- Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant
- CASH Scholarships
- Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships
- Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships
- Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
- Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship
- Ms. Chau Chun Kiu Scholarship
- Mr. Chau Lung-nam Memorial Scholarship
- Cheng Ming Award(s)
- Mr. & Mrs. James Joseph S.L. Cheung Memorial Scholarship
- Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
- Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
- Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
- Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship
- Confucianism Scholarships
- Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited Scholarships
- CUHK New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
- Daniel & Company Scholarships
- Dean’s List (Merit)
- Dean’s List (Service)
- Easy Property Co. Ltd. Scholarship
- Financial Planning and Insurance Scholarship
- Friends of Estella Cheng Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship
Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship
Mr. H.C. Ho Memorial Scholarship
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Kam Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Asia Lions Club Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Hsu Chi-liang Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships
Humanities Scholarships
Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship
江紹德紀念奨學金
Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship
Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Lam Wing-tak Scholarships
Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards
Ms. Lau Man-lei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarships
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Outstanding Social Service Awards
Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Lee Lam Po Kam Memorial Scholarships
Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships
Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships
Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Kenneth Leung Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award
Dr. Daisy Li Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Dr. Chung-kuo Liao & Mrs. Ming-djang Lu Liao Memorial Scholarship
Mr. David Lim Scholarship
Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships
Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship
NA Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Scholarships
NABA 1975 Scholarships
NABA 1978 Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships
New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)
John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Ng Yuet-fung Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau Scholarship
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Physical Education Awards
Sa Sa International Scholarship
Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of Professor Yau-tung Lu
Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Scholarship for Outstanding Performance in Debating Activities
Success Foundation Scholarships
Tang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship
Tang Chun I Chinese Philosophy Scholarships
Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships
Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards
Torch Scholarships
M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships
United Asia Finance Scholarships
Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Dr. K.L. Wong Scholarship
Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships
Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Wu Ho-su Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Ms. Yan Ling-kui Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarships
Professor Shing-tung Yau Post-doctoral Fellowship
Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship

Loan and Other Subsidies
- College Emergency Loan
- Campus Service Award Scheme
- Student Study Trip Scheme
- Summer Research Grant Scheme

United College

Academic Scholarships

Admission Scholarships
- Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships
- Cheung Yok Luen Admission Scholarship
- Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
- Chu Lien Fan First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
- Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
- Hong Kong Broadband First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
- Innovation and Culture Admission Scholarships
- Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
- Lee Shu Pui and Leung Wei Hing First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarship
- Lim Por Yen Scholarship
- Nam Jam Factory Ltd. Scholarship
- Shanghai Fraternity Association First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarship
- Shanghai Fraternity Association Scholarships for Outstanding New Students Admitted through JUPAS
- Shum Wai Yau and Kong Fook To First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarship
- Dr. Thomas Chen Si Yuan Social Service Admission Scholarships
- Sports Admission Scholarships
- Tak Wai First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
- United College First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarship
- Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
- Wong Chung On Scholarship
General Scholarships
- Beacon College Richard Eng Scholarship
- Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship
- Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
- Diana Li Scholarships
- Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
- Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. P.C. Woo Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Scholarship
- Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships
- Graham H.Y. Chan and Co. Scholarship
- Helen H. Chan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
- Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
- Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
- Ko Ho Ning Scholarships
- Lam Chen Annie Memorial Scholarship
- Lam Pak Ping Memorial Scholarship
- Liu Po Shan Scholarships
- Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
- Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship
- Madam Rita Yau Yuk Kuen Memorial Scholarship
- Mak Wai Yin Scholarships
- Mr. and Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
- Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards
- N.C. Chan Scholarships
- Pacific Insurance Scholarships
- Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships
- Professor Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship
- Q.W. Lee Scholarships
- Sabrina Luk Endeavour Scholarship
- Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
- T.C. Cheng Scholarships
- Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships
- United College Scholarship in Physics
- Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
- Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
- Wong Man Hop Scholarships
- Wu Chung Scholarships
- Y.C. Liang Scholarships

Academic Prizes
- Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes
- Award Recipient Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
- Beacon College Richard Eng Prize
- Business Administration Alumni Association United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Ching Ping Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Chung Yu Kong Prizes
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
CUHK United College Alumni Association (Ontario) Prize
Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize
Dr. and Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Enders Lam Alumni Prize
Fan Cho Tak Academic Progress Award
Fook Yee Prizes
Fung Chou and Leung Cheung Yeun Prize
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Prize
Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize
Hong Kong Commerce, Industry and Professionals Assoc. Ltd. Prizes
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize
Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes
Ku Suk Ying Award
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Lee Kam Woon Prizes
Lee Kwok Wah Prize
Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize
Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize
Madam Mak Chi Foon Memorial Prize
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Ming De Xin Min Alumni Academic Prizes
Mr. and Mrs. Y.K. Jong Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association
Prof. Wong Shu Tao Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes
Shum Wai Yau Prizes on Journalism and Communication
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
So Man-jock Memorial Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of the CUHK Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes
United College Leadership Training Society Prize
United College Staff Association Prize
United College Staff Prize
Wai Kwok Kee & Mok Sik Yiu Prize
Wong Chung On Prizes
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Yeung Hon Sau King Memorial Academic Prize
Ying Yu Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes
Yuk Wah Prize

Certificate of Merits
College Head’s List

Student Development Awards

Outstanding Extra-curricular Activities/Services
Choi Koon Shum Distinguished College Service Awards
Courage and Contribution Award
Creative Student Activity Awards
Dr. Wong Yau Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Fan Cho Tak Extra-Curricular Activities Award
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Jik Yin Social Services Award
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award
Mrs. Eva Wong Memorial Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships
Student Union College Service Prize
The Best Student Organisation of the Year Award
UC Hang Seng Hall Alumni Association Award
United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships
United College Ming De Scholarship
United College Rhodes Scholars Alumni Award
United College Social Service Awards
United College Social Service Awards
United College Xin Min Scholarship

Excellent Performance in Sports
Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards
Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportsmanship Award
Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize
UC Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Award
United College Outstanding Athlete Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards
United College Outstanding Track and Field Athlete Award
United College Record-breaking Athletic Awards
Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award

Whole-person Development and Other Achievements
College Head Multimedia Production Prize
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships
Head of College Creativity Prize
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU4011 Project Award
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU4011 Project Award
Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Awards
UC Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Awards
United College Chinese Martial Arts Society Master Charles C.H. Li Award of Morality
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship

Postgraduate Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes
CNOOC Exchange Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Award
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China
GOAL Programme Budding Scholar Exchange Scheme
GOAL Programme China Internship Programme
GOAL Programme Cultural Studies Scheme
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme
GOAL Programme Non-local Exchange Scholarships
GOAL Programme Non-local Internship/Research Scheme
GOAL Programme Studentships
Lam Pak Ping and Lam Chen Annie Summer Overseas Studies Award
Lam Yee Lung Wade China Employment Award Scheme
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Award
Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. Chu Ming Chuan Non-local Study Award
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship
Williams Scholarship

**Student Travel Loan**
Travel Loan for Non-local Academic Activities Scheme

**Emergency Loans**
Student Emergency Loan Fund
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan Fund
College Loan Scheme for Final-year Students

**Student Campus Works Scheme**
Student Campus Training and Service Award

**Hostel Grant**
Cheung Chiu Hin Hostel Residence Grant
Jacinto Tong Hostel Residence Grant
Off-Campus Residence Grant
Yau Ying Sum Alumni Hostel Residence Grant

Above is the full list of the College’s scholarships and awards, to be awarded subject to conditions.

**Shaw College**

**Scholarships**
Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni
Awards for Sports Events Record Breakers
Community Service Scholarships
Department/Programme Scholarships
Dr. Tan Siu Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students
Excellence Awards
General Education Scholarships
Joseph Sung Scholarships for Community Service
Joseph Sung Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes
Language Prizes
MAE Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial First Year Student Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards
Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Wong Wai-ling Scholarships
Outstanding Athlete Awards
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Pharmacia-Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship
Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Student
Sir Run Run Shaw First Year Student Scholarships
Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal
Staff Association Award for Student Service
Student Activity Awards
Talent Awards
TDK/SAE Scholarships
Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarships

Bursaries
George Chung Bursary
Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary
Quo-wei Lee Bursary
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary

Loans
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan
College Exchange Programme Loan
Shaw Foundation Student Loan

Morningside College

Scholarships
Daiwa Securities Group Scholarship
Maple Bank Scholarship
Mdm Chen Pei Yu Memorial Scholarship
Morningside Ventures International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad
Morningside Ventures Non-local Student Scholarship
Seng Heng Bank Scholarship
The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ki Ng Sau Kam Scholarship
Wong Suk Wah International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad
Bursaries
College Bursaries
College Emergency Fund

S.H. Ho College

Scholarships/Financial Aid
Dr. and Madam Ho Tzu Leung Distinguished Medical Student Scholarship
Matriculation Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Local)
    S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Mainland)
    S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Overseas)
    S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Talented Students
    S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships for Early Admissions Scheme Students
    S.H. Ho College Scholarships for Early Admissions Scheme Students
Student Exchange Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Cross Strait Academic Exchange Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarship for Outstanding Student
    S.H. Ho College Overseas Service and Learning Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Young Chi Wan Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
Scholarships for Academic Excellence
    S.H. Ho College Advancement Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Eminent College Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Master’s List
    S.H. Ho College Outstanding Student Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships
Whole Person Development Awards
    S.H. Ho College Excellent Student Activities Awards
    S.H. Ho College Contribution Awards
    S.H. Ho College Whole Person Development Gold Medal
General Education and Talent Scholarships
    S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Capstone Course)
    S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Induction Course)
    S.H. Ho College Talent Scholarships
Outstanding Service Awards
    S.H. Ho College Outstanding Social Service Awards
Bursaries
    S.H. Ho College Hostel Residence and Dining Bursaries
Loans
    S.H. Ho College Interest Free Cultural Travel Loans
    S.H. Ho College Interest Free Exchange Student Loans
    S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Interest Free Loans
Student Work Fund
Part 7
University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Long title
To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

Preamble
WHEREAS—
(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)
(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

1. **Short title**

This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. **Definitions**

(1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
“approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved by the Senate;
“Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
“Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長), “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
“constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
“Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
“Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
“graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
“Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College, the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
“members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
“officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
“original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)

“precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

“repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;

“Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

“teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

“University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. University to have constituent Colleges

(1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. Continuation of incorporation of the University

(1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
5. **Officers**

*Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.*

1. The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

2. The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

3. The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

4. The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

6. The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

7. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)

8. The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. **Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation**

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. **Powers and duties of the Council**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;

(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;

(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of
approved courses of study;
(f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

8. **Powers and duties of Senate**
   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the
   Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—
   (a) instruction, education and research;
   (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
   (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
   (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the
      University.

9. **Composition and function of the Convocation**
   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the
   graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may
   make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting
   or concerning the interests of the University.

10. **Committees**
    (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think
        fit.
    (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons
        who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
    (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may,
        subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers
        and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
    (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing
        Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof,
        for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. **Appointment of staff**
    Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such
    terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. **Faculties, etc.**
    (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other
        institutions as it thinks fit.
    (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such
        institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may
        from time to time determine.
    (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to
        time determine.

13. **Statutes**
    (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval
thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of 
officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic 
distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and 
functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, 
the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-
Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any 
examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any 
of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma 
or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a 
University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and 
approved under subsection (1).

14. Decrees and regulations
Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from 
time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate 
the affairs of the University.

15. Degrees and other awards
The University may—
(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions 
as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members 
of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with 
the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred 
or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the 
University.
16. **Honorary Degrees Committee**

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. **Execution and authentication of documents**

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. **Government rent**

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. **Miscellaneous provisions** (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.

2. The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

21. **Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

22. **Savings and transitional**

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

1. The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

2. No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

3. All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance...
shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

(Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

Schedule 1
[ss. 2 & 13(2)]
STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

STATUTE 1
Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—
“additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
“College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
“Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
“Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be construed accordingly; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
“Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
“Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)
“unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)

STATUTE 2
Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at
Congregations—
(a) the Pro-Chancellor;
(b) the Chairman of the Council;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

**STATUTE 3**

**Members of the University**

The members of the University shall be—
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

**STATUTE 4**

**The Chancellor**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

**STATUTE 5**

**The Pro-Chancellor**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed
on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Heads of Original Colleges and of Shaw College

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

**STATUTE 10**

**The Secretary and Other Officers**

1. The Secretary—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
   (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
   (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

STATUTE 11

The Council

1. The Council shall consist of—
   (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (d) the Treasurer;
   (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
   (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
   (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
   (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
   (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)
(m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)

(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).

(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—

(1) that the Council shall have the power—

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be
authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(o) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.
STATUTE 11A
Constitutions of Additional Colleges

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

STATUTE 12
Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.
STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar;
   (g) the Bursar; and
   (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)
(g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

(h) the Registrar;

(i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)

(k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)

(l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned; (L.N. 25 of 1987)

(ja) to assign teachers—

(i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and

(ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers; (L.N. 100 of 1984)

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
(u) to determine—
(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
(i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
(ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
STATUTE 15
The Faculties and the Graduate School

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)
2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
3. (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
   (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
   (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
   (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.

   (2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.

   (3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean’s total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) (“the Amendment Statute”)) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

* Commencement: 8 June 2007
(d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
(e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
(f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
(g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

6A. (1) At the discretion of the Board of a Faculty, the Board may nominate a student of the Faculty as the Board deems fit as student member for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine.

(2) The Senate may determine—
(a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
(b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.

(3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.

(4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
(a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.

(5) The Senate may—
(a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
(b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.

(6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments— (L.N. 452 of 1994)
(a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
(b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
   (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
   (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
   (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
(a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
(b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
(c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17
The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
(b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
(c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
(2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
(3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)
(4) The Senate may determine—
(a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
(b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
(5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
(6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
(a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(7) The Senate may—
(a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
(b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

STATUTE 18
The Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years’ duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(m) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereto shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

**STATUTE 19**

**Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

(a) the Vice- Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20
Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
   (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
   (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert. (L.N. 267 of 1993)

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
(e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
(d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
(c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
(d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Treasurer;
(c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
(d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

**STATUTE 22**  
**Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—
(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

**STATUTE 23**  
**Resignations**

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

**STATUTE 24**  
**Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment**

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
(a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
(c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of
the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

**STATUTE 25**

The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

**STATUTE 26**

**Degree and Other Awards**

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who—(L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

(2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—

   (1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
   Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
   Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
   Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)
   Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
   Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   Bachelor of Laws (L.L.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
   Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)
   Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
   Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
   Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

   (b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
   Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
   Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
   Master of Arts (M.A.)
   Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
   Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)
Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)
Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)
Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
(d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)

(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*) (L.N. 121 of 1989)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)
Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—
(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
Part 7

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)

(c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless— (L.N. 31 of 1981)
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

   (2) A person who—
      (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa: (L.N. 31 of 1981)

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
   (a) the Chancellor;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Chairman of the Council;
   (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
   (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
   (a) to students who—
      (i) have attended an approved course of study;
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
      (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
   (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
      (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.
STATUTE 27
Examinations
Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

STATUTE 28
Citation
The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3
[5. 20(2)]
(18 of 2007 s. 5)
CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES
(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation
In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—
“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)
“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees
(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. **Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees**

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. **Composition of Boards of Trustees**

(1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become

---

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.
members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
   (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
   (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
   (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
   (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
   (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Accounts

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. Transitional provisions

On the commencement of this Ordinance—
   (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the
University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

8. (Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

Schedule 4
[s. 20(3)]
CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE
(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation
In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—
“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees
There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees
(1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

(1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
   (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;  
   (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and  
   (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
   (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and  
   (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Accounts

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. (59 of 1986 s. 4)
All students shall observe all regulations and rules prescribed by the University authorities. Access to these regulations and rules can be found in the following links:

  - Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/
  - Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
  - General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
  - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
  - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
  - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine
  - Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Language Studies and Language Education and Undergraduate Studies in Education
  - General Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in English Studies and English Language Education
  - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Law
  - General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
  - Regulations Governing Associate Students
  - Regulations of the University Library System
  - Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre
The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.
Part 8
Staff List
Staff List

The Staff List of The Chinese University of Hong Kong is available at:

www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist/

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.
Our Mission

To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision

To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.
Our Mission
To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines. thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision
To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.